#### CONFIDENTIAL

### CLINICAL PROTOCOL

#### **TITLE OF STUDY:**

A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum

Protocol VP-102-101

Date of issue: 24 February 2017 Version number: (5) 01 February 2018

Sponsor:

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380

#### CONFIDENTIAL

Clinical Protocol: VP-102-101

#### Signatures of Approval of Protocol (Version 5)

This protocol was subject to critical review and has been approved by the following persons:

Affiliation	Name	Signature	Date:		
Sponsor:	Cindy Willson, RN, BSN	(intellion	01 Feb 2018		
Medical Monitor:	Laurie Dunn, MD	Lauric Dunn, MD	01 Feb 2018		

Sponsor:

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380

Sponsor contact:

Cindy Willson, RN, BSN Clinical Operations Director 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380 Phone: (628) 400-7617 Email : cwillson@verrica.com

Medical monitor:

Laurie Dunn, MD Medical Monitor Paidion Research, Inc. 240 Leigh Farm Road, Suite 175 Durham, NC 27707 Phone: (919) 928-6780 Email: laurie.dunn@paidion.com

.

### Acknowledgment of Responsibilities (Protocol Version 5)

This protocol is the property of Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. I understand that the information within it is confidential and is provided to me for review by myself, my staff, and applicable ethics committees. I understand that the protocol must be kept in a confidential manner and must be returned to the Sponsor Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or destroyed per Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. instructions, upon request. No part of this protocol may be reproduced in any form without permission from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. By accepting this protocol, I agree that the information contained herein will not be disclosed to a third party without written authorization from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

I have read and understood the protocol and agree that it contains all of the necessary information to carry out the study.

I agree to conduct this trial in accordance with all stipulations of the protocol and in accordance with the following: Good Clinical Practice, the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki; Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 50 (Protection of Human Subjects), and 56 (Institutional Review Boards), and 312 (Investigational New Drug Application); and International Council for Harmonisation E6 (Guideline for Good Clinical Practice).

I agree that I will not modify this protocol without obtaining the prior approval of the sponsor and of the institutional review board or independent ethics committee, except when necessary to protect the safety, rights, or welfare of subjects.

Institution Name	Investigator Name	Signature	Date

### STUDY SYNOPSIS

Name of sponsor company: ventica Filannaceuticais, nic.
---

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

**Title of study:** A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum

**Number of sites:** Up to 15 sites in the United States- (additional sites may be added if needed)

Study period: 84 Days (12 weeks) Phase of development: Phase 3

**Objectives:** The primary objective is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 Days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit.

The secondary objectives are:

- to assess the safety and tolerability of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old and older by assessing adverse events including expected local skin reactions, physical examinations, and concomitant medications at End of Study compared to baseline.
- to evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Visit 2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

**Methodology:** This is a Phase 3, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of VP-102 in 250 subjects (2 years and older) with molluscum lesions. Up to 15 sites will participate in the study. Additional sites may be added if needed. Subjects will receive Study drug in a 3:2 ratio of VP-102 containing 0.7% cantharidin or placebo/vehicle. Lesion counts will be conducted by a blinded member of the research team (blinded assessor). The blinded assessor is not required to be the same person for each assessment.

A dermatologic examination will be performed by a qualified investigator, which will include an assessment of local skin reactions at Treatment Visits 1, 2, 3, and 4. A dermatologic examination will also take place at the Day 84 End of Study Visit (EOS). The CDLQI survey will be administered at Treatment Visits 1, 2, 3 and 4 prior to VP-102 or placebo (Study drug) application (if applied) and at the end of study (EOS) visit. In addition, subjects will return to the clinic for a 24-hour assessment of evaluation of response to treatment (ERT) by the investigator or trained member of the research team within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment visit. All subjects will receive application of the Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) to all treatable molluscum lesions every 21 days until complete clearance, or a maximum of 4 applications. Subjects will be given take home instructions describing what they might expect throughout the course of the study as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, and instructions for who to contact in an emergency. In addition, a Local Skin Reaction Guide will be provided and reviewed in detail at the clinic with the subject/guardian so the subject/guardian will be able to convey skin reactions in the ERT after treatments 2-4. Additional ERT phone assessments will be conducted at 7 and 14 days after the initial treatment. Subsequent treatment visit follow-ups will include ERT phone assessments at 24 hours, 7 and 14 days after each treatment. An in-person ERT will also be conducted at every visit prior to Study drug

#### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

application. Assessments will be recorded by a research team member on the ERT form. ERT visits may not be conducted by a blinded assessor. Phone assessments will not be conducted if there is no treatment administered. The ERT includes questions related to removal of study drug and records the intensity of any local skin reactions, adverse events and concomitant medications (ConMeds). The subject and/or guardians will have time to ask questions and review any concerns. Concerns and events will be assessed and in the event any adverse events present a safety concern, an unscheduled clinic visit will be scheduled.

Each subject will be evaluated and treated as follows:

- Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to first treatment).
- Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)
  - Confirm that subject still meets criteria (Dermatologic exam/lesion count; ability to attend study visits).
  - Lesion count and CDLQI assessment.
  - Study drug application.
  - Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application.
  - o 24-hour, in-office ERT, within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after treatment.
  - ERT phone calls at Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period (visits targeted 21 days after prior visit)
  - Treatment Visit 2: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
  - Treatment Visit 3: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
  - Treatment Visit 4: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
- End of Study (targeted 21 days after Treatment Visit 4)
  - Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI and ERT.

**Study Duration:** The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the end of study is approximately 84 days (12 weeks).

**Subject Participation:** Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent and assent, [assent when applicable], demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

medical history) can occur up to 14 days before, or on the same day as Study drug application. Subjects that do not continue to meet criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. All lesions must be treatable at the time of randomization or the subject is not eligible to participate. Those subjects that meet the enrollment criteria will be randomized and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo to all molluscum lesions at Treatment Visit 1. Treatment will continue every 21 days to all treatable molluscum lesions until complete clearance or a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. The EOS study visit will be completed 21 days after Treatment Visit 4, (EOS; Day 84). In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent treatment visits, subjects may be scheduled  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment for their next Treatment Visit and for their EOS visit.

In the event subjects miss a treatment visit and are outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent visit scheduled 21 days after the actual treatment visit. No study visits will be conducted after Day 100.

#### **Inclusion criteria:**

To qualify for inclusion in this study, subjects must:

- 1. Be healthy subjects, at least 2 years of age or older.
- 2. Consent to having all molluscum lesions treated and the physician must be willing to treat all molluscum lesions initially present. *Lesions within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal membrane should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.*
- 3. Be otherwise medically healthy with no clinically significant medical history as determined by the investigator. *Subjects exhibiting active Atopic Dermatitis may be enrolled.*
- 4. On day of treatment refrain from application of all topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens for a minimum of 4 hours before Study drug application. Topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens may be used after application of the study drug so long as they are not applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions.
- 5. Refrain from swimming, bathing or prolonged immersion in water or any liquids until the Study drug is removed.
- 6. Have the ability or have a guardian with the ability to follow study instructions and be likely to complete all study requirements.
- 7. Provide written informed consent or assent in a manner approved by the institutional review board (IRB) and/or have a parent/guardian provide written informed consent as evidenced by the signature on an IRB approved assent/consent form.
- 8. Provide written authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information.
- 9. Agree to allow photographs to be taken, (selected sites only) of selected lesions at every visit that will be used for training, publication and future marketing brochures. *Photographs will be de-identified to those outside the research team. Efforts will be made to ensure that no photos with identifiable features are obtained.*

### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of spon	Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.							
Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)								
Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin								
Exclusion crit	teria:							
Candidates will be excluded from the study if they:								
1	Are unable to cooperate with the requirements or visits of the study, as determined by							
1.	the investigator.							
2.	Are systemically immunosuppressed or are receiving treatments such as chemotherapy							
	or other non-topical immunosuppressive agents.							
3.	Have any lesions present at baseline in anatomic locations that the							
4	subject/parent/guardian or the physician is unwilling to treat.							
4.	nave had any previous treatment of monuscum including the use of cantinaridin,							
	treatments should not be implemented during the course of the study							
5.	Have a history of illness or any dermatologic disorder which, in the opinion of the							
	investigator, will interfere with accurate counting of lesions or increase the risk of							
	adverse events.							
6.	History or presence of clinically significant medical, psychiatric, or emotional							
	condition or abnormality that, in the opinion of the investigator, would compromise							
7	the safety of the subject of the quality of the data.							
7.	drug or related compounds, or drug product excipients (acetone, ethyl alcohol							
	nitrocellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, castor oil, camphor, gentian violet, and							
	denatonium benzoate).							
8.	Have a condition or situation that may interfere significantly with the subject's							
	participation in the study (e.g., subjects who required hospitalization in the 2 months							
	prior to screening for an acute or chronic condition including alcohol or drug abuse),							
0	at the discretion of the investigator.							
7.	application of the Study drug							
10.	Have been treated within 14 days with a product that contains cantharidin (topical or							
	homeopathic preparations) for any reason prior to screening.							
11.	Are sexually active or may become sexually active and are unwilling to practice							
	responsible birth control methods. (e.g., combination of condoms and foam, birth							
	control pills, intrauterine device, patch, shot and vaginal ring, etc.). Withdrawal is not							
	an acceptable method of birth control. Females that have reached menarche must have a negative urine pregnancy test at each visit prior to treatment with Study drug							
12.	Are pregnant or breastfeeding.							
12.	The program of croastrooding.							
Test product, dose, and mode of administration: Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) is contained within								

**Test product, dose, and mode of administration:** Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) is contained within a single-use applicator. Topical administration results in approximately 5 to 10  $\mu$ L of Study drug per molluscum lesion (approximately 1mm to 4mm in diameter). The VP-102 single-use applicator contains 450 $\mu$ l (3.15 mg) of 0.7% w/v cantharidin. The placebo single-use applicator contains 450 $\mu$ l of placebo solution with the same color and consistency as VP-102. Up to 2 applicators may be used per subject, but a second applicator may only be necessary if treating >50 lesions.

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

**Duration of treatment:** The length of study participation from Treatment Visit 1 is 84 days (12 weeks). Up to 4 applications of Study drug at 21-day intervals will be followed by an EOS visit on Day 84. Subjects are instructed to wash all treated lesions with soap and warm water 24 hours after treatment. Study drug may be gently removed from individual lesions prior to 24 hours of application in the event of significant blistering, significant pain or treatment emergent AEs. Study drug should not be removed from the remaining unproblematic lesions until the 24-hour time point is reached. Washing of intact blisters should be gentle and without use of a washcloth. Washing in a bath or shower is encouraged.

#### Criteria for evaluation

**Efficacy:** All randomized subjects (Intent-To-Treat) will be evaluated for efficacy. Clinical response to treatment of molluscum lesions will be evaluated at each scheduled visit until EOS by counting all treatable molluscum lesions.

Primary endpoint:

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).
- <u>Secondary endpoints:</u>Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Exploratory endpoints:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4 -16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

**Safety:** All subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one application of Study drug will be evaluated for safety. The following safety parameters will be assessed:

- Incidence of adverse events (AEs) throughout the study:
  - A subject-by-subject AEs data listing, including verbatim term, preferred term, treatment,

### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.							
Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)							
Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin							
<ul> <li>severity, and relationship to the Study drug, will be provided.</li> <li>The number of subjects experiencing treatment emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs) and number of TEAEs will be summarized by treatment using frequency counts.</li> <li>AEs will include all local skin reactions whether or not they are expected or related to study drug mechanism of action.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Local Skin Reactions (LSRs) of all previously treated areas will be assessed at each treatment visit using the protocol specific ERT form. Additional, 24-hour in-person assessments will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment and at the EOS visit by the Investigator or trained personnel with the ERT form.</li> <li>Subjects will have reviewed and be given take home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, and instructions for who to contact in an emergency.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Sites will conduct ERT phone calls at 24 hours after Treatment Visits 2-4 as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1-4 to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken. ERT assessments will also be conducted 21 days after Treatment Visits 1-4 in-person prior to re-treatment.</li> <li>A Local Skin Reaction Guide for subjects with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.</li> </ul>							
<ul> <li>Medical history, vital signs, and physical examinations:         <ul> <li>Medical history and limited physical exams will be collected for each subject. A limited physical examination will be completed before the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Vital signs (temperature and heart rate) will be obtained before the treatment is applied at each visit and at the start of the EOS visit. Unscheduled physical examinations will be performed when clinically warranted (e.g., subject reports symptoms classified as an AE requiring further evaluation).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>							
<b>Safety considerations:</b> Investigators should confirm the Study drug is completely dry (2-5 minutes) prior to the subject touching furniture with treated skin, putting on clothing and leaving the clinic. It is important to prevent transference of the Study drug to healthy areas of skin to minimize any potential unnecessary reactions. VP-102 is considered highly flammable, even after drying. Subjects should avoid fire, flame or smoking during treatment.							

Cantharidin has been shown safe for topical use, but it is highly toxic if ingested. To deter potential oral ingestion, a bitter compound has been added to the Study drug. Subjects should refrain from touching, licking, or biting treated skin or putting treated skin in or near any mucosal surface including the mouth, nostrils, eyes, and anogenital area for up to 24-hours after treatment or until the Study drug is removed.

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

Subjects should wash clothing, bedding and towels on a regular basis with hot water to minimize reinoculation. Subjects are encouraged to wash their hands regularly with soap and water and discouraged from scratching or picking at lesions, which can spread disease.

Households where siblings or friends are also diagnosed with molluscum should make every effort to avoid close contact with those individuals to prevent development of new lesions, recurrence, or spread of the disease. Sharing of personal items such as towels, clothes, utensils or toys is strongly discouraged.

**Statistical methods:** The primary objective of this study is to determine the efficacy of VP-102-treated subjects relative to placebo-treated subjects. The primary endpoint of this study is the proportion of subjects who achieve investigator assessed complete clearance of all treatable lesions on the Day 84 EOS visit.

The study is expected to enroll and randomize 250 subjects with molluscum lesions to test for treatment differences in the rates of complete clearance (primary endpoint). Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio (approximately 150 subjects on VP-102 to 100 subjects on placebo).

Study assumptions include the following:

- a 10% drop out rate
- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated with placebo. This is based on reported placebo treated clearance rates for placebo controlled studies, such as Aldara (26% clearance at 18 weeks, extrapolated down to the 12 weeks treatment duration of this study) and several other placebo studies suggesting a similar clearance rate including Short 2006, Syed 1998, Dosal 2014, Burke 2004 and Theos 2004.<sup>[1-5]</sup>
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102. This is based on a calculated clearance rate of 44% (11 cleared out of 25 completed subjects in NCT03017846)

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects with 3:2 stratification of active/placebo in each protocol based on a Pearson Chi-Square test with a two-sided significance level of 0.05 will provide >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates.

All statistical tests will be two-sided with a significance level of  $\alpha = 0.05$ , unless specified otherwise. Data will be summarized using descriptive statistics (sample size, mean, median, standard deviation, minimum, maximum) for continuous variables and frequencies and percentages for discrete variables. Corresponding by-subject data listings will be tabulated.

A Pearson Chi-Square test will be used to compare the treated and placebo groups for the primary efficacy endpoint. Other binary endpoints also will be analyzed with this method.

Continuous endpoints will be analyzed with an ANOVA model with a factor for treatment or an ANCOVA model with a factor for treatment and a covariate for number of baseline lesions. Further details of analyses of other endpoints will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

#### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

Adverse events, including local skin reactions, will be coded with the MedDRA® dictionary. The number and percentage of subjects having treatment-emergent AEs will be tabulated by system, organ class and MedDRA preferred term with a breakdown by treatment group.

E

#### Clinical Protocol: VP-102-101

Table 1	Study Schedule of Assessments and Procedures
---------	--

	Screening																		
Activities	Up to 14 days before Day 1	Treatment 1: Day 1 <sup>b</sup>	24- hour in- person Visit <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 2: Day 21	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 3: Day 42 <sup>b</sup>	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 4: Day 63: EOT <sup>b</sup>	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	End of Study: Day 84:°	Unscheduled Visit <sup>h</sup>
Informed																			
Consent and	Х																		
Authorization																			
Inclusion/																			
Exclusion		Х																	
Criteria																			
Demographics <sup>u</sup>	X																		
Height/Weight	X																	X	
Prior Relevant																			
Medical	Х	Х																	
Mollucoum																			
History	Х	Х																	
Prior and																			
Concomitant	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x	x
Medications																			
Vital Signs						37								37				37	N/
(T,P) °		Х				Х				Х				Х				Х	Х
Physical Exam <sup>f</sup>	Х																	Х	
Lesion Count <sup>g</sup>		Х				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Dermatologic Examt <sup>g</sup>		X				Х				Х				Х				Х	Х
CDLQI		V				V				v				v				v	
Assessment <sup>i</sup>		Λ				Λ				л				Λ				Λ	
Sibling Assessment		х				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Urine Pregnancy Test <sup>j</sup>	i	X				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Photographs <sup>k</sup>		x	x			x				X				X				X	
Study Drug																			
Application <sup>1</sup>		X				Х				Х				Х					
ERT			37	37	37	37	37	37	37		37	37	37	37	37	37	37	37	
Assessments <sup>m</sup>		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Adverse Events		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Take Home	1																		
Instructions,																			
LSR		Х				Х				Х				Х					
guide/subject																			
education <sup>n</sup>																			

CDLQI: children's dermatology life quality index; EOS = end of study; EOT = end of treatment; LSR = local skin reactions; ERT: evaluation of response to treatment; T,P= temperature, pulse

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### Clinical Protocol: VP-102-101

- a. Screening can occur up to 14 days prior to Study drug application on Day 1. Screening can occur on the same day as treatment Day 1/Study drug application. An IRB-approved ICF/Assent must be signed before any study specific procedures are performed.
- b. Out of Window Parameters: Subjects may be scheduled 21+/- 4 days after treatment in the event of scheduling conflict. If possible, the next treatment visit should be scheduled 21 days after the last treatment. The 24-hour onsite visit may be conducted within 48 hours of Treatment 1. The 24 hour phone contact may be conducted at +/- 4 hours. The Day 7 and Day 14 phone contact may be conducted at +/- 24 hours. If it is found during any treatment visit that all treatable molluscum lesions are cleared, the investigator will only conduct safety and ERT assessments and will not apply additional treatment.
- c.. Subjects who clear all lesions at study visits prior to Day 84 will return to the office for each treatment visit (even if no treatment is applied) to complete all study related assessments. A final safety assessment and study completion form will be completed at the Day 84 (EOS) visit.
- d. Demographics: date of birth, sex, race/ethnicity will be collected.
- e. Vital signs (e.g., temperature & heart rate) will be obtained at each treatment prior to application of Study drug.
- f. Limited physical examination. Symptom or AE-directed physical examination may be performed if warranted. (See Source/CRF for a more detailed description)
- g. Regional lesion counts (head/neck, chest/abdomen, back/buttocks, groin, upper/lower extremities) should be performed. Lesion counts completed at Treatment Visits 2, 3, 4 and EOS should be performed prior to the dermatologic exam and ERT assessments and will be obtained by a blinded assessor. The blinded assessor does not have to be the same person at each visit.
- h. Unscheduled visits may be completed when clinically warranted (e.g. if a subject reports signs or symptoms classified as a treatment emergent AE and requires further evaluation)
- i. CDLQI assessment to be completed by the subject or guardian prior to Study drug application and each treatment visit regardless whether treatment was administered.
- j. To be performed prior to Study drug application and at EOS in any females of childbearing potential (females that are capable of menstruating).
- k. Photographs of molluscum lesions will be obtained by the research team at selected clinical sites only for every visit for every randomized subject. Photos of the 3 most severe areas will be obtained. If there are no lesions remaining, the same areas will be photographed until EOS regardless of whether lesions are present.
- 1. Study drug may be gently removed from individual lesions prior to 24 hours of application in the event of significant blistering, significant pain or treatment emergent AEs. Study drug should not be removed from the remaining unproblematic lesions until the 24-hour time point is reached.
- m. An Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) in-person 24-hour assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment application and after Study drug has been removed. Phone assessments will be conducted at 7 and 14 Days after Treatment Visit 1. Phone assessments will be conducted at 24 hours, 7 Days and 14 Days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4. Phone assessments will not be conducted for those subjects that did not receive treatment on their last visit. Assessments will be recorded by the research team member on the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) form. All ERT safety assessments must be conducted by a qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a blinded assessor during the subject's study participation. The blinded assessor may be utilized for a subject's initial screening and enrollment but no additional study related activities other than lesion counts. The blinded assessor does not have to be the same person at each visit.
- n. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the possible local skin reactions and what to expect over the next 24 hours to several months. A 24-hour emergency number will also be provided. The next visit date/calls and time will be indicated on the form. A Local Skin Reaction Guide for subjects will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject /guardian by the research team with copies provided for home use in the required follow-up phone calls. Both take home instructions and LSR Guide will be provided and reviewed after each treatment to ensure understanding and confirm the education materials are available.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

#### Page

TABLE OF	CONTENTS	14					
LIST OF TABLES17							
LIST OF FIG	GURES	17					
LIST OF AP	PENDICES	17					
LIST OF AB	BREVIATIONS	18					
1.0	INTRODUCTION	19					
1.1	MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM	19					
1.2	CANTHARIDIN         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin	19 21 23					
1.3	STUDY RATIONALE	26					
1.4	DOSE RATIONALE	27					
1.5	PRIMARY OBJECTIVE	27					
1.6	SECONDARY OBJECTIVES	27					
2.0	STUDY DESIGN	28					
2.1	BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS	28					
2.2	STUDY POPULATION2.2.1Inclusion Criteria2.2.2Exclusion Criteria	31 31 32					
2.3	ENDPOINTS           2.3.1         Safety           2.3.2         Efficacy	33 34 35					
2.4	RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING	35					
3.0	DRUGS AND DOSAGES	38					
3.1	IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT3.1.1Investigational Product3.1.2Labeling	38 38 38					
3.2	DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE	41					
3.3	STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT	42					
3.4	CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	43					
4.0	EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES	44					
4.1	OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS	44					
4.2	MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS.4.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)4.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)4.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)4.2.4End of Study (Day 84):	46 46 47 48 50					

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Page

5.0	PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	50
5.1	DEFINITION OF AN ADVERSE EVENT	50
5.2	DEFINITION OF A SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENT	53
5.3	RECORDING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	54
5.4	ASSESSMENT OF INTENSITY	55
5.5	ASSESSMENT OF CAUSALITY	
5.6	EXPECTEDNESS OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	56
57	REPORTING OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	57
5.9	EQUIOWING OF SERVERSE EVENTS AND SEDIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	
5.0	TOLLOW-OF OF ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	
5.9		58
6.0	STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION AND SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION	59
6.1	SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION	59
	6.1.1     Adverse Event	59
	6.1.3 Noncompliance	
	6.1.4 Refusal of Investigational Product Administration	60
	6.1.5 Withdrawal of Consent	60
6.2	PREMATURE STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION	60
7.0	DATA COLLECTION AND DDOCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	
7.0	DATA COLLECTION AND FROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALISIS	62
7.0 7.1	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS	62
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS	62 62
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	62 63 63
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALISIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest	62 62 63 63 63
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis	62 63 63 63 64
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSISDATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSINGSTATISTICAL ANALYSIS7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis	62 63 63 63 63 64 64
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSISDATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSINGSTATISTICAL ANALYSIS7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis	62 63 63 63 64 64 64
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALISIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size	62 63 63 63 63 64 64 65 65
7.1 7.2	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSINGSTATISTICAL ANALYSIS7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing Data	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66
7.1 7.2 7.3	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HE ALTH INFORMATION	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66
7.1 7.2 7.3	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSINGSTATISTICAL ANALYSIS7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1         Investigator Information	
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1       Investigator Information         7.4.2       Investigator's Study Files	62 63 63 63 63 64 65 65 65 66 68 68 68 68
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSISDATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSINGSTATISTICAL ANALYSIS7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study Documents	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1       Investigator Information         7.4.2       Investigator S Study Files         7.4.3       Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation         7.4.4       Retention of Study Documents	62 63 63 63 63 64 65 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 69
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1       Investigator Information         7.4.2       Investigator Information         7.4.3       Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation         7.4.4       Retention of Study Documents         CONFIDENTIALITY       Data	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 69 70 70
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1         Investigator Information         7.4.2         Investigator's Study Files         7.4.3         Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation         7.4.4         Retention of Study Documents         CONFIDENTIALITY         7.5.1       Data	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 70 70
7.1 7.2 7.3 7.4 7.5	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALTSIS         DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING         STATISTICAL ANALYSIS         7.2.1       General Overview         7.2.2       Populations of Interest         7.2.3       Efficacy Analysis         7.2.4       Safety Analysis         7.2.5       Interim Analysis         7.2.6       Sample Size         7.2.7       Handling of Missing Data         INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE         OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION         STUDY DOCUMENTATION         7.4.1       Investigator Information         7.4.2       Investigator Information         7.4.3       Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation         7.4.4       Retention of Study Documents         CONFIDENTIALITY         7.5.1       Data         7.5.2       Subject Anonymity	62 63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 70 70

7.7	STUDY MONITOR FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY	71		
7.8	GENERAL INFORMATION	71		
8.0	REFERENCES	72		
8.1	UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT	75		
APPENDICES				

# LIST OF TABLES

#### Page

Page

Table 1	Study Schedule of Assessments and Procedures	.12
Table 2	Classification of AEs by Intensity	.55
Table 3	Assessment of Causality of AEs	.56
Table 4	Timeline for Reporting SAEs	.57

### LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Clinical Trial Labeling of Study Drug	

## LIST OF APPENDICES

- Appendix 1 Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Scoring Instructions
- Appendix 2 Version History and Summary of Changes

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AE	adverse event
AMES	Genetic Toxicity Study: in vitro Bacterial Reverse Mutation
CDLQI	children's dermatology life quality index
cm	centimeter
eCRF	electronic case report form
EOS	end of study
EOT	end of treatment
EDC	electronic data capture
ERT	Evaluation of response to treatment
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation
ID	identification
IFU	instructions for use
IRB	institutional review board
mg	milligrams
mm	millimeter
Molluscum	molluscum contagiosum
LSRs	local skin reactions
SAE	serious adverse event
SOP	standard operating procedure
TEAE	treatment emergent adverse event
T24	human bladder carcinoma cells
TSGH 8301	human urinary bladder carcinoma cell line
uL	units per liter
VP-102	Verrica Pharmaceuticals-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)
w/v	weight/volume

### **1.0 INTRODUCTION**

### 1.1 MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM

The causative agent of molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) is the molluscum virus, a dermatotropic DNA poxvirus. Molluscum is common in the pediatric population and is prevalent worldwide. It produces small flesh-colored papules and papulovesicles, 1-4 mm in diameter, which typically have an umbilicated or dimpled center. There is often little inflammation associated with molluscum papules, and the presence of an inflammatory reaction to such papules often heralds resolution of the disease. Molluscum lesions are generally not painful, but they may itch or become irritated. Picking or scratching the bumps can lead to autoinoculation, secondary bacterial infection or scarring.

Molluscum is spread readily by autoinoculation and by person-to-person contact. The virus may also be transmitted by touching objects such as towels, clothing, or toys. Most immunocompetent individuals will spontaneously clear the disease in an average of 13 months, although 25% children still have the disease after 18 months.<sup>[3]</sup> Spread to siblings and friends, as well as the development of additional lesions in neighboring sites during this time causes parental angst, socialization challenges for the afflicted individuals<sup>[6, 7]</sup> and has been shown to negatively impact quality of life.<sup>[8]</sup> The highest incidence is in children up to 14 years of age, where the incidence rate ranges from 12 to 14 episodes per 1,000 children per year.<sup>[9]</sup>

There is no approved product by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of molluscum. Given that there are no approved options, physicians employ a variety of treatment approaches including (a) benign neglect; (b) curettage; (c) cryotherapy; (d) expressing the molluscum bodies; (e) retinoic acid creams; (f) caustic agents; (g) topical immunotherapeutics; and (h) non-standardized, compounded cantharidin products of various purity, formulations, and strengths.

### **1.2 CANTHARIDIN**

Cantharidin (1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyperhydrophthalic anhydride) is a lipophilic natural compound that can be isolated from the body fluids of the blister beetle, primarily of the family Meloidae. Blister beetles are found in many parts of the world, including the southern United States and Asia (*Mylabris Cichorii L* and *Mylabris*)

*phalerata*). *Lytta vesicatoria*, a metallic green beetle, was primarily used as a source of cantharidin in the early 1900s, as it is endemic to the United States. Regardless of species of blister beetle, the structure of the cantharidin molecule is maintained with only variations in the quantity of compound that can be readily isolated. The *Mylabris* species of beetle contains a much greater concentration of cantharidin and is the primary type of beetle used in modern cantharidin preparations.

Cantharidin functions as a vesicant, weakening desmosomes in the epidermis when applied topically via a liquid film-forming formulation. Application to the skin causes the release of neutral serine proteases resulting in the destruction of intercellular desmosomes responsible for holding the layers of the skin together.<sup>[10]</sup> Intracellular tonofilaments are also weakened, the result being a fluid-filled, thin-walled epidermal vesicle. The superficial nature of the blisters is attributed to cantharidin's lesser effect on hemidesmosomes in the basal layer compared to the more superficial desmosomes. In almost all subjects, this process does not cause a scar, as the underlying dermal layer of skin is undamaged. Cantharidin has no known direct antiviral effects.

Many physicians prefer cantharidin to other therapies for the treatment of molluscum such as cryotherapy, curettage or pricking individual lesions with subsequent expression of molluscum bodies because it is painless upon application, requires only limited treatment cycles for significant lesion reduction or complete resolution and is well-tolerated by subjects, most of whom are children. Furthermore, cantharidin's long history of use has provided strong evidence of its safety when applied topically.

Although cantharidin has been used extensively for decades in the treatment of several dermatologic conditions including molluscum and verruca vulgaris, specifications for the quality of active pharmaceutical ingredient or a standardized formulation have never been established. Furthermore, a lack of reliable and regulated vendors of the compounded drug increases the chance of the drug product being inappropriately prepared, tested, stored or applied, which in turn increases the potential for unintended or even dangerous consequences in the future. Most currently used cantharidin preparations are prepared as 0.7% w/v (weight/volume) solutions in an acetone solvent with a flexible-collodion base in a screw-top glass bottle at volumes intended for repeated use across multiple subjects by the medical professional. This type of container closure system paired with highly volatile formulations presents multiple challenges. Current clinical practice, which reuses the same bottle on multiple patients,

increases the risk of cross-contamination and viral transmission. Furthermore, due to the presence of volatile solvents in the preparation, evaporation from multiple uses heightens the risk of increased concentration and viscosity of the cantharidin in solution and creates a scenario where highly-concentrated material may be applied to the patient's skin. Many formulations also lack formal stability studies and medical professionals often will just use the material until it is "too thick" to apply. As a consequence, many patients are likely receiving much more drug than is clinically necessary to treat their molluscum lesions. While this does provide evidence of the safety profile for the drug, it also introduces unnecessary risk to the patient. Further, the nature of the liquid product coupled with the traditional application strategy of using the wooden end of a cotton-tipped swab makes it difficult to apply the minimum amount of drug necessary to achieve the desired effect. Complete treatment of all lesions is further confounded by the fact that there is no visual indicator present in the formulation to clearly identify for physicians, patients and caregivers where the drug has already been applied during the treatment session.

To address these current shortfalls, Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. has developed VP-102, a 0.7% w/v cantharidin formulation, consistent with the predominant concentration of cantharidin used by physicians. Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be administered with a single-use applicator to minimize cross-contamination and concentration changes during use. Each VP-102 applicator contains 450  $\mu$ L (microliters) of drug product, with each VP-102 unit containing 3.15 mg of cantharidin. Gentian violet, a dye common in surgical markers, has also been included to facilitate physician recognition of treated vs. untreated molluscum lesions. Finally, to afford additional safety and deter potential oral ingestion of the drug by young subjects, the oral deterrent denatonium benzoate has been included.

#### **1.2.1** Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin

Preclinical published data for cantharidin focuses primarily on its effect on epithelial cells, endothelial cells, various carcinoma cells, and myocardial cells. Data most germane to the current study are those examining the effect of cantharidin on epidermal cells, since it is absorbed through the lipid layer of the skin, inducing acantholysis and desmosome disruption of the epidermal cell layer leading to small blisters.

Cantharidin has shown potent in vitro chemotherapeutic activity against a number of human cancer cell types including human bladder cancer T24 cells<sup>[11]</sup> and human

bladder cancer TSGH 8301 cells.<sup>[12]</sup> Pharmacodynamic drug-drug interaction studies of topically applied cantharidin on rat ears showed a decreased anti-inflammatory response from dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, and prednisolone.<sup>[13]</sup>

In vitro studies of cantharidin produced positive inotropic responses in guinea pig papillary muscle,<sup>[14]</sup> human myocardial tissue,<sup>[15, 16]</sup> and bovine coronary artery rings.<sup>[16]</sup> Cantharidin inhibits mobilization of synaptic vesicles and depresses calcium release from the sarcoplasmic reticulum, affecting motor function<sup>[17]</sup> and causing contraction of bovine smooth muscle.<sup>[18]</sup>

In vitro studies in cultured Chinese hamster cells<sup>[26]</sup> showed that cantharidin was not clastogenic at the doses tested, but a significant increase in chromosomal aberrations was noted only at the highest concentration tested (10% versus 1 - 2% in the vehicle group), a concentration that was considered cytotoxic, *i.e.* cell survival was 36.1%. Cantharidin at 1 µg/mL (100% survival) and 2 µg/mL (36.1% survival) induced endoreduplication (39% and 65% of the cells, respectively), an indication that this agent can interfere *in vitro* with the formation of the mitotic spindle apparatus and that it may be aneugenic.

Cantharidin was evaluated in several GLP-compliant genotoxicity studies. Cantharidin was negative in bacterial reverse mutation assays (AMES test) and does not possess mutagenic potential. Cantharidin was also evaluated in a chromosomal aberration assay with human peripheral blood lymphocytes, but due to assay limitations, no conclusions can be made about its clastogenic potential in human cells.

Safety pharmacology studies have been conducted, primarily following oral administration rather than dermally, due to the limited anticipated systemic exposure following topical administration. One study focused on the cardiovascular and renal effects of ingested cantharidin in rats. This study showed that cantharidin did not affect heart rate for the experimental period of 24 hours but decreased urine volume.<sup>[19]</sup> In a rabbit study, intermediate (1.3 or 1.5 mg/kg) and high (1.9 mg/kg) doses of intravenous bolus injection of cantharidin led to cardiac arrest, but no effects were noted at lower doses (0.6 or 1.1 mg/kg).<sup>[20]</sup>

### **1.2.2** Clinical Studies with Cantharidin

Cantharidin has been used by healthcare providers for decades to treat molluscum. The following summarizes significant studies documenting safety and efficacy of this treatment modality.

### Prospective studies

An ongoing pharmacokinetic study is being conducted to determine if subjects in the upper quartile of severity of molluscum infection (defined as having greater or equal to 21 lesions) who are treated with VP-102 have any systemic exposure to cantharidin in blood. As of 1 September 2017, plasma samples from 7 subjects with severe disease (greater than 21 lesions treated) have been evaluated (NCT03186378) with an application duration of 24 hours. Cantharidin was below the lower limit of quantification (1 ng/ml) in the plasma from these subjects at 2, 6 and 24 hours following application. This study is still ongoing with a goal of collecting plasma from 16 subjects. Thus far, the data support the conclusion that cantharidin plasma levels are below the lower limit of quantification following the treatment of molluscum with VP-102 and that VP-102 treatment presents no risk of systemic toxicity.

A recently completed bridging study was implemented to confirm that VP-102 is similar in safety and efficacy to a 0.7% cantharidin compounded formulation studied previously. In this study, VP-102 appeared to be safe and well tolerated, with no unexpected treatment related adverse events reported during its application to over 1,700 molluscum lesions in 30 subjects. 25 subjects completed the study and were evaluable for lesion clearance. The first cohort of subjects in this study was treated with a 6-hour application duration. The second cohort was treated with a 24-hour application duration. There was no significant safety difference between these treatment cohorts and both treatment durations were well tolerated with many subjects experiencing application site blistering and some experiencing transient mild pain and pruritus. The complete clearance rate within 12 weeks in the 6-hour cohort for subjects that completed the study (N=13) was 46.2% (6/13). The complete clearance rate within 12 weeks in the 24-hour cohort for subjects that completed the study (N=12) was 41.6% (5/12). In conclusion, the ability of VP-102 to completely clear molluscum has not been shown to be significantly different from the compounded 0.7% cantharidin formulation. In addition, both compounded cantharidin and VP-102 perform significantly better than the best estimate of placebo. Thus, this bridging study met its

primary objective in demonstrating that VP-102 appears to be safe and effective in the treatment of pediatric molluscum (NCT# 03017846).

Schairer et al.<sup>[21]</sup> published an interim analysis of a two phase, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the first 52 subjects (2 to 17 years old) who were randomly assigned to receive two treatments with topical 0.7% w/v cantharidin or placebo (with and without occlusion) administered 3 weeks apart. Lesion counts and adverse events were assessed every 3 weeks. Most recently, Garelik et al. (unpublished manuscript) provided a full analysis of the entire population treated in the Schairer et al., study. Cantharidin or placebo vehicle was administered in a blinded manner at week 0 and week 3 to 94 subjects with a maximum of 50 lesions. At 6 weeks (following 2 applications spaced 3 weeks apart), a greater percentage of subjects achieved complete lesion clearance in the cantharidin versus placebo arms (p < 0.05). Subjects who did not have clearance at week 6 were crossed over to treatment with open-label cantharidin every 3 weeks until all lesions were resolved. In this 94-subject study, 78.4% of the participants achieved total lesion clearance in a median of three visits (range 2 to 9 visits). In the open label group, the median time to clearance was 9 weeks (3 additional treatments with cantharidin for a total of up to 5 overall) with 87.8% of subjects achieving complete resolution. There were no reported treatment related adverse events, demonstrating that cantharidin is an effective and safe modality for molluscum when applied as an in-office treatment.<sup>[21]</sup>

In another exploratory double-blind, placebo-controlled study, 29 children, with no upper limit of lesion count, were treated every 10-14 days over a 2-month period for a maximum of 5 visits.<sup>[3]</sup> Only 1-2 lesions were treated on the first visit and up to 20 lesions were treated on subsequent visits. By visit 5, the median lesion count for the cantharidin group was 8 (a reduction of 41% from baseline) whereas the median lesion count for the placebo group was 18 (a reduction of 8% from baseline). Complete clearance of lesions was seen in 15% (2 of 13) of cantharidin-treated subjects and 9% (1 of 16) of the placebo group.

Lastly, a prospective, four-arm, open-label, randomized study addressed the efficacy of four recognized treatments for molluscum (curettage, 0.7% cantharidin, salicylic acid and lactic acid, imiquimod).<sup>[22]</sup> For each subject in the cantharidin treatment group, 10 lesions were selectively treated, and the remaining lesions were removed by curettage. Efficacy was based on the number of visits needed for clearance, incidence

of side effects, and parental and subject satisfaction. Following curettage, cantharidin had the best tolerability and efficacy profile in this single center study where the investigators were primarily experienced with curettage as the primary treatment modality. Adverse events (AEs) reported in these studies were limited to blistering and pain at the application site. Less frequently, redness, pruritus, and pigment changes have been reported with cantharidin use.

#### Retrospective studies

Results of prospective studies are supported by retrospective reports of the treatment of molluscum with cantharidin. In a retrospective study of 62 cases of pediatric molluscum involving facial lesions, treatment with cantharidin resulted in the following incidence of side effects; 18% discoloration, 10% blistering greater than expected, and 10% pain. Pruritus, scarring, irritation, bleeding, and spreading of lesions were uncommonly cited. A satisfaction survey of parents following treatment found an average score of 8.7 out of 10. The authors concluded that cantharidin is a safe and effective first-line treatment for molluscum lesions on the face.<sup>[23]</sup>

Moye, et al.<sup>[24]</sup> performed a retrospective analysis of 405 molluscum subjects (aged 5 months to 20 years old) treated with 0.7% w/v cantharidin. The study involved 1,056 treatments to over 9,688 lesions with an average of 2.6 visits per subject. A parent satisfaction assessment found that 86% of parents were satisfied with the cantharidin treatment or would opt to use it again, while 1.2% of parents were dissatisfied, citing irritation and pain as the reasons. Less than 1% of parents preferred another therapeutic option. The most common AEs in the population were blistering (11%), pain at the treatment site(s) (7%), and severe blistering (2.5%). Less than 1% of subjects experienced pruritus, possible mild infection, significant irritation, non-severe pain after treatment, and bleeding.

Cathcart, et al.<sup>[25]</sup> also reported on parental satisfaction, efficacy, and AEs in 54 children (aged 3 months to 13 years old) with molluscum after treatment with cantharidin. Parents reported 96% improvement after-treatment with a 78% satisfaction rating. Overall, 46% of subjects experienced AEs, including pain, pruritus, secondary infection, and temporary hypopigmentation while 9% experienced severe pain. The authors concluded that cantharidin "should be considered a potential frontline treatment" for molluscum.

Silverberg, et al.<sup>[26]</sup> conducted a retrospective study to determine the safety, efficacy and parental satisfaction in 300 children (mean aged 4.7 years old) with molluscum after treatment with 0.7% w/v cantharidin. 90% of subjects experienced complete clearing, 8% experienced significant improvement and 2% reported that the therapy was ineffective. 92% of subjects had blistering, 37% experienced erythema (which lasted up to 3 weeks), 14% had mild to moderate pain, and 8% had a change in pigmentation at the site of application. Importantly, no major side effects or secondary bacterial infections were noted. 95% of parents stated that they would proceed with cantharidin therapy again if necessary.

The above studies provide evidence of the safety, efficacy, and widespread use of 0.7% w/v cantharidin topical solution in the treatment of molluscum in children of all ages, with no serious advents events reported. However, there is a wide variation in the quality of the research conducted, timing between applications, duration of exposure of lesions to cantharidin and the exact formulations of cantharidin used.

#### **1.3 STUDY RATIONALE**

For many dermatologists, 0.7% w/v cantharidin has been the treatment of choice for molluscum for decades. However, cantharidin remains an unapproved drug, and there is no reliable or controlled source on the market. This study will evaluate VP-102, a controlled, highly-pure, standardized form of topical cantharidin manufactured under good manufacturing practices in order to address the problems associated with currently available compounded cantharidin products and the needs of subjects and medical professionals.

On average, it takes over 13 months to naturally clear molluscum lesions. Unfortunately, one in four children with diagnosed molluscum experience persistent lesions even after 18 months. Subjects with more than 10 molluscum lesions experience a significant negative effect on their quality of life.<sup>[8]</sup>

The primary objectives of the current study will be to evaluate the safety and efficacy of dermal application of VP-102, when administered once every 21 days for up to 4 applications in subjects age 2 years or older. Safety of the treatment will be evaluated by assessing AEs, physical examinations, Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT), and concomitant medications compared to baseline.

### **1.4 DOSE RATIONALE**

A 0.7% w/v cantharidin solution is the recognized therapeutic dose of cantharidin for molluscum treatment in dermatological clinical practice<sup>[3, 23-27]</sup>. A lower dose of 0.5% was found to be ineffective in the treatment of molluscum.<sup>[28]</sup> The 0.7% w/v dose was determined to be safe and effective in a recent double-blind Phase 2 study of 94 subjects for the treatment of childhood molluscum<sup>[16]</sup> Garelik et al. (unpublished manuscript), and in a recently completed study of VP-102 (NCT# 03017846) with 30 subjects treated.

The anticipated VP-102 label will focus on treatment of subjects with one or more treatable molluscum lesions. Each lesion is typically about 1 mm to 4 mm (0.78 mm<sup>2</sup> to 12.56 mm<sup>2</sup>) in diameter and Verrica estimates that approximately 5-10  $\mu$ L of VP-102 is sufficient to cover each lesion. A single use applicator should be sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions and no more than 2 applicators may be used per treatment on each subject.

### **OBJECTIVES**

### **1.5 PRIMARY OBJECTIVE**

The primary objective is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 Days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 (EOS) visit.

### **1.6 SECONDARY OBJECTIVES**

The secondary objectives are as follows:

- to assess the safety and tolerability of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old or older by assessing adverse events, including local skin reactions, physical examinations, and concomitant medications at EOS compared to baseline.
- to evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Visit

2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

### 2.0 STUDY DESIGN

### 2.1 BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS

This is a Phase 3, multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study that will be conducted in the United States to determine the efficacy and safety of VP-102 following treatment of molluscum lesions for up to 4 treatments, every 21 days, with VP-102/placebo in 250 pediatric subjects (2 years or older). Subjects will receive active 0.7% cantharidin VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio. Duration of molluscum lesions prior to Treatment Visit 1 will be recorded but will not be an inclusion/exclusion requirement.

Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be supplied in single-use applicators, with one applicator sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions. If required, due to the number and size of lesions, a second single-use applicator may be used per subject. No more than 2 applicators will be permitted per subject per treatment. The film-forming Study drug solution will be applied and left on the lesions for 24 hours before the subject/guardian washes the lesions with soap and warm water. Study drug may be removed prior to the 24-hour time point in the event significant blistering, significant pain or treatment-emergent AEs are experienced.

Molluscum lesions will be treated without occlusion in all anatomic areas including the face, trunk, back, arms, legs, hands, feet, anogenital region and buttocks. For study enrollment, the physician must be willing to treat all lesions initially present. Lesions that develop during the course of the study within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal surface should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.

The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the Day 84 (EOS) visit is approximately 84 days (12 weeks). Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent, and assent (if assent is applicable), demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and medical history) will occur up to 14 days before, or on Treatment Visit 1. Subjects who do not meet the inclusion criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. Those subjects

that continue to meet criteria will be randomized per IWRS and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo solution to all molluscum lesions every 21 days ( $\pm$  4 days) for a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. Subjects who completely clear all treatable lesions prior to Day 84 will complete the remainder of the Treatment Visits in order to monitor safety. If new lesions appear on a previously cleared subject, they should be treated. In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent visits after the first treatment, subjects may be scheduled on  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment. The next study visit should then be scheduled 21 days after the previous treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent treatment visit scheduled 21 days later to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 Days.

The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Should it become clear that the subject would be unable to complete the EOS on or before Day 100, the subject should be brought in for their EOS visit on or before Day 100, regardless of the number of days since their last Treatment Visit (eg., a missed treatment may cause the subject to fall outside this window of 16 days).

Subjects who are unable to attend the in-office EOS visit may have the option of an EOS home visit by a qualified member of the research team if this is within the site's standard of practice. Consent for Home Visit will be included in the initial consent process. Subjects who continue to require treatment outside the specified study windows must be treated allowing for EOS to occur before or on Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion but may not be re-enrolled in this study.

Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) will be performed by the investigator or trained member of the research team, who is not a blinded assessor for that subject, at each treatment visit. An additional 24-hour in-office assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (<u>+1 day</u>) after the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Qualified study personnel who are not blinded assessors for the subject, will conduct ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1. In addition, ERT phone calls at 24-hours as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4 will be performed to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken if treatment was administered. The following clinical responses will be recorded

as part of the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) with type and intensity recorded on the AE log: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). Scarring will be assessed at each treatment visit and the EOS visit by a qualified medical professional. Scarring information will not be collected as part of the phone assessment. Additional information related to AE's and ConMeds will also be collected during each assessment.

Subject quality of life and measure of impact of skin disease will be collected using the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Questionnaire. The CDLQI questionnaire is validated for use in children ages 4-16 years of age but will be administered to all study subjects and/or their guardians regardless of age. It should be handed to the subject who is asked to fill it in with the help of a parent/guardian as needed. The subject or guardian will be given completion instructions to evaluate their skin condition as it specifically relates to molluscum contagiosum. They will be guided to disregard the impact of any other concomitant skin conditions like atopic dermatitis during completion. The CDLQI should be scored by the site using the guidelines in Appendix 1.

Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study. The instructions include recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, who to contact in the event of emergency and a 24-hour emergency number. The additional scheduled visits and calls up through the next treatment visit, or EOS, will also be indicated on this form. Take-home instructions will be reviewed and provided at each treatment visit.

To assist the research team in the ERT phone calls, education materials in the form of a local skin reaction guide with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment during the ERT call, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation as soon as possible.

Subjects 18 and older must provide consent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Parents or guardians must provide informed consent, and pediatric subjects older than 10 years must provide assent as required by the IRB before

any study procedures are conducted. Subjects must meet all study eligibility criteria through a complete review of pertinent medical history, a dermatologic exam/lesion count and limited physical examination. Full inclusion/exclusion criteria are provided in Section 2.2.

### 2.2 STUDY POPULATION

250 subjects are expected to be enrolled and randomized into the VP-102-101 protocol (approximately 150 receiving VP-102 and 100 receiving placebo). Eligibility to participate in the study will be determined by the investigator on the basis of the inclusion and exclusion criteria. A second identically designed study is also anticipated to be conducted.

### 2.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

To qualify for inclusion in this study, subjects must:

- 1. Be healthy subjects, 2 years of age or older.
- 2. Consent to having all molluscum lesions treated and the physician must be willing to treat all molluscum lesions initially present. (e.g., lesions within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal membrane should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable).
- 3. Be otherwise medically healthy with no clinically significant medical history as determined by the investigator. *Subjects exhibiting active Atopic Dermatitis may be enrolled*.
- 4. On day of treatment refrain from application of all topical agents including alcoholbased sanitary products and sunscreens for a minimum of 4 hours before Study drug application. Topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens may be used after application of the study drug so long as they are not applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions.
- 5. Refrain from swimming, bathing or prolonged immersion in water until the Study drug is removed.

- 6. Have the ability or have a guardian with the ability to follow study instructions and be likely to complete all study requirements.
- 7. Provide written informed consent or assent in a manner approved by the institutional review board (IRB) and/or have a parent/guardian provide written informed consent as evidenced by the signature on an IRB approved assent/consent form.
- 8. Provide written authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information.
- 9. Agree to allow photographs to be taken (selected sites only) of selected lesions at every visit that will be used for training, publications and marketing brochures. *Photographs will be de-identified to those outside the research team. Efforts will be made to ensure that no photographs with identifiable features are obtained.*

### 2.2.2 Exclusion Criteria

Candidates will be excluded from the study if they:

- 1. Are unable to cooperate with the requirements or visits of the study, as determined by the investigator.
- 2. Are systemically immunosuppressed or are receiving treatments such as chemotherapy or other non-topical immunosuppressive agents.
- 3. Have any lesions present at baseline in anatomic locations that the subject/guardian or the physician is unwilling to treat.
- 4. Have had any previous treatment of molluscum including the use of cantharidin, antivirals, retinoids, curettage or freezing of lesions in the past 14 days. Additional treatments should not be implemented during the course of the study.
- 5. Have history of illness or any dermatologic disorder, which, in the opinion of the investigator will interfere with accurate counting of lesions or increase the risk of adverse events.

- 6. History or presence of a clinically significant medical, psychiatric, or emotional condition or abnormality which, in the opinion of the investigator, would compromise the safety of the subject or the quality of the data.
- 7. Have a history or presence of hypersensitivity or an idiosyncratic reaction to the Study drug or related compounds, or drug product excipients (*acetone, ethyl alcohol, nitrocellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, castor oil, camphor, gentian violet, and denatonium benzoate*).
- 8. Have a condition or situation that may interfere significantly with the subject's participation in the study (e.g., subjects who required hospitalization in the 2 months prior to screening for an acute or chronic condition including alcohol or drug abuse), at the discretion of the investigator.
- 9. Have received another investigational product within 14 days prior to the first application of the Study drug.
- 10. Have been treated within 14 days with a product that contains cantharidin (topical or homeopathic preparations) for any reason prior to screening.
- 11. Are sexually active or may become sexually active and are unwilling to practice responsible birth control methods (e.g., combination of condoms and foam, birth control pills, intrauterine device, patch, shot and vaginal ring, etc.) Withdrawal is not an acceptable method of birth control. Females who have reached menarche must have a negative urine pregnancy test at each visit prior to treatment with study drug.
- 12. Are pregnant or breastfeeding.

### 2.3 ENDPOINTS

### Primary endpoint:

• Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).

Secondary endpoints:

• Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

# Exploratory endpoints:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

# 2.3.1 Safety

The following safety parameters will be assessed:

- Limited physical examinations will be performed by a qualified medical practitioner at screening and at EOS visits. Height and weight will be recorded at the screening visit and at the EOS visit. Unscheduled physical examinations will be performed when clinically warranted (e.g., if a subject reports signs or symptoms requiring further evaluation).
- Vital signs (e.g., heart rate and temperature) will be obtained at all treatment visits prior to treatment. A final assessment of vital signs will be obtained at the EOS visit.

- If the subject discontinues the study prematurely (after the first treatment) for any reason, attempts will be made to encourage the subject/guardian to complete the EOS assessments. At home assessments by a trained member of the study team may be considered in order to complete the EOS assessment.
- Subjects will be monitored for signs and symptoms of AEs throughout the study. All AEs (including LSRs) will be reported in the electronic case report form (eCRF), including seriousness, severity, action taken, and relationship to the Study drug. If AEs should occur, the first concern will be the safety of the subject.
- Assessment of LSRs will be recorded at each Treatment Visit using the protocol specific ERT form. Additional assessments will be conducted at 24-hours as well as day 7 and 14 after treatment either in person or by phone contact using the ERT form. LSRs will be considered AEs even though some LSRs may be part of the normal response to treatment and correlated with efficacy. The following LSRs will be recorded: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). These responses will be queried for duration and intensity. Scarring will be evaluated in person by a qualified practitioner who is a trained member of the research team at in office treatment visits and the EOS visit.
- Medical interventions taken throughout the course of the study prior to initial treatment, at 24-48 hours and 7, 14 and 21 days after treatment.

### 2.3.2 Efficacy

Efficacy parameters will be recorded for all randomized subjects. Clinical response to treatment of molluscum lesions will be evaluated at each scheduled visit until EOS by counting all treatable molluscum lesions. Untreatable lesions will be tracked and recorded.

### 2.4 RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING

Randomization through an interactive web response system (IWRS) will be used to assign treatment in a 3:2 ratio (expected 150 subjects treated with VP-102 to 100 subjects treated with placebo). Trial sites will have access to an internet-based randomization system. Randomization will be conducted in a centralized manner.

Subjects with molluscum lesions present from the same household may be enrolled in the study. For ethical and practical considerations, subjects in the same household will be assigned to the same treatment group. After a subject is randomized to a treatment, any other subject enrolled in the study from that household will be assigned the same randomization number and be given the same treatment. As a result, the unit of randomization is the household- not the subject. Randomizing by household at the site level could lead to strong differences from the desired treatment ratio at individual sites. Therefore, randomization by household will be carried out at the study level. Since randomization is not done by site, analyses will not be stratified by site.

If a medical emergency occurs and a decision about a subject's condition requires knowledge of the treatment assignment, the investigator will contact the study assigned medical monitor at (919) 928-6780 to discuss the need and procedure for unblinding. The study blind may be broken for that specific subject only. Any broken blind will be clearly justified and explained by a comment on the appropriate page of the case report form. In addition, the investigator will immediately notify the medical monitor of the situation.

In order to reduce possible functional unblinding and bias, blinded assessors will conduct lesion counts while separate trained members of the research team will conduct safety assessments and evaluations of response to treatment. A blinded assessor is a trained research team member that is not aware of a subject's ongoing response to treatment. The blinded assessor's role is to count and record the number of lesions at Treatment Visits 2, 3, 4 and EOS. It is not required that the blinded assessor be the same person for each subject study visit.

The Day 84 EOS visit will require a final assessment of ERT and confirmation of the presence or absence of molluscum lesions. Each investigator conducting this final lesion count, must be a qualified member of the research team and will asked to complete an attestation to determine if they remain blinded as to the subject's treatment group.

#### **REPLACEMENT OF DROPOUTS**
Subjects who do not complete the EOS assessment will be considered dropouts. Subjects who are randomized in the study but never receive study drug will also be considered dropouts. Dropouts will not be replaced.

All randomized subjects will be evaluated in the intent-to-treat population. Those subjects who do not complete the full treatment due to lack of protocol adherence or who request to be discontinued from the study will be not be replaced. In the event a subject requests to be removed from the study due to study-related adverse experiences or additional spreading of disease, data will be collected and analyzed as a treatment failure and the subject will not be replaced. Further discussion of how treatment failure will be utilized in analysis will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

If a subject subsequently becomes able to provide informed consent (turns of legal age while on study) or a legally authorized representative is located after randomization, information about the trial should be provided and procedures from the IRB/ethics committee will be followed. The subject or legally authorized representative can withdraw consent at any time during the study and for any reason without any penalty or changes to care. Data collected to the point that consent is withdrawn are still assessable by the principal investigator. If subjects do not want their data that has already been submitted or collected specimens utilized, they will need to submit a request in writing to the Investigator for removal of their information.

# 3.0 DRUGS AND DOSAGES

# 3.1 IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT

# 3.1.1 Investigational Product

VP-102 is a cantharidin solution [0.7% (w/v)] in a film-forming excipient formulation. The placebo contains all ingredients except cantharidin. Once applied to the skin, solvents in the Study drug evaporate leaving behind a thin, flexible and resilient film. The Study drug is light violet to dark purple in color and has been manufactured under good manufacturing practices (GMP).

VP-102 is manufactured in a GMP facility. The cantharidin used in VP-102 is more than 99% pure and manufactured under GMP. VP-102 is stable for at least 180 days when stored at controlled room temperature and out of direct light. VP-102 is undergoing a GMP stability study and the stability date of this product may be updated in accordance with current FDA guidelines with appropriate data. The Study drug will be released after passing quality control measures for description, uniformity of fill content, viscosity, assay, identification, impurities and microbial limits. Study drug is delivered in a single-use glass ampule stored within a single-use plastic applicator with integrated in-line filter to remove any glass particles capable of breaking the skin. Each applicator is packaged in a tamper evident zip-top bag. There are 5 applicators in each carton. The IWRS system assigns one carton to each subject at the time of randomization. Should a subject require more than 1 kit, the site will notify the Sponsor so that an additional Study kit may be assigned and a replacement kit obtained or shipped per study kit replenishment procedures.

# 3.1.2 Labeling

An example of the label on Study drug single-use applicator packaging is presented in Figure 1. The applicator will also display the appropriate standard flammable sign.

# CAUTION: New Drug-Limited by Federal (or United States) Law to Investigational Use IND #131163 / Protocol : VP-102-101 & VP-102-102 POINT UP OUNT UP OUNT UP WARNING: Flammable Liquid WARNING: Highly Toxic! Keep Out of Direct Light LBL0004.1

# Figure 1.Clinical Trial Labeling of Study DrugLabel on Applicator

# Label on Bag Around Each Applicator

CAUTION: New Drug- Limited by Federal (or United States) ND # : 131163 / Protocol: VP-102-101 & VP-102-102 Applicator contains 0.45mL of either VP-102 (0.7% Cantharidin Solution) or To be applied only by the investigator.	Law to Investigational Use Placebo. Kit Number
NARNINGS: Highly Flammable, even after drying. Avoid fire, flame or smoking during trea lighly Toxic! Avoid inhaling vapors. If product gets into the eyes, flush with water for 15 in Toxic: The Orthe Aling vapors. If product gets into the eyes, flush with water for 15	atment. minutes.
-or lopical use uniy. Cantharidin can be tatal it administered orally or taken internally.	MANUFACTURED: 05/2017 Manufactured for:
Store at $20^{\circ}-25^{\circ}$ C (68°-77°E) Excursions permitted to $15^{\circ}-20^{\circ}$ C (60°-86°E)	Verrica Pharmaceuticals Inc

Label on Carton

# CAUTION: New Drug- Limited by Federal (or United States) Law to Investigational Use

KIT NUMBER:
-------------

MANUFACTURED: 05/2017

IND #: 131163 / Protocol: VP-102-101 & VP-102-102

Patient Identifier:

Carton contains five (5) applicators. Each applicator contains 0.45mL of either VP-102 (0.7% Cantharidin Solution) or placebo

#### To be applied only by the investigator.

Store at 20°- 25°C (68° - 77°F) Excursions permitted to 15°-30°C (59-86°F) Keep Out of Direct Light and Away from Heat.

Do not destroy. Return packaging and any unused medication.

WARNINGS: Highly Flammable, even after drying. Avoid fire, flame or smoking during treatment. Highly Toxic! Avoid Inhaling vapors. If product gets into the eyes, flush with water for 15 minutes. For Topical Use Only. Cantharidin can be fatal if administered orally or taken internally.

Manufactured for Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Charlottesville, VA 22902 USA

-BL0005.2

# 3.2 DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE

Upon activation, clinical sites will be provided with an initial supply of single-use applicators that each contains  $450 \,\mu$ L of the Study drug (VP-102). Each applicator can treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions.

Following examination, all subjects will receive application of Study drug to all active molluscum lesions approximately every 21 days for a maximum of 4 applications.

Please see the Instructions for Use (IFU), located in the accompanied Investigational Brochure for step-by-step instructions.

# Additional points to Consider:

- 1. Given the length of time it may take to treat all lesions, investigators will assess in advance if subjects will be cooperative and able to sit still during the entire application of Study drug. Application may not be conducted over more than 1 visit. Subjects may be rescheduled for the first treatment as long as it is within the 14-day screening time period. Otherwise they will need to be rescreened and consent reviewed to participate.
- 2. Observe subjects for 5 minutes after Study drug application or until the film is formed and totally dry. Subjects should confirm the study drug is completely dry prior to touching furniture with treated skin, putting on clothing and leaving the clinic. It is important to prevent transference of the study drug to healthy areas of skin to minimize any potential and unnecessary reactions. Subjects should refrain from touching, licking or biting treated skin or putting treated skin in or near any mucosal surface including the mouth, nostrils, eyes and anogenital area for up to 24 hours after treatment or until the Study drug is removed. Strongly urge subjects/guardians not to touch or wash the treated area for up to 24 hours.
- 3. To remove the Study drug, the treated lesions should be washed with soap and warm water. Subjects/guardians will be cautioned not to use washcloths, abrasive material or vigorous rubbing to remove the Study drug as this may cause temporary pain and damage to the external layer of the skin and slow the healing process. Removal in the bath or shower is recommended, as simply wiping the treated lesions might not be sufficient for removal of the study drug.

- 4. Provide subjects/guardians with both verbal and the written take-home instructions on potential side effects and complications, contact information of the study investigator/study coordinator for questions or concerns, and a copy of their signed informed consent (Screening Day and/or Day 1 only). Subjects will be provided a LSR guide to assist the Site in collecting the required ERT information related to the treated areas.
- 5. Subjects should wash clothing, bedding and towels on a regular basis with hot water to minimize re-inoculation. Subjects are encouraged to wash their hands regularly with soap and water and discouraged from scratching lesions, which can spread disease.

#### 3.3 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT

Study medication is packaged in subject-specific kits within cardboard boxes that contain 5 individually packaged applicators. Each applicator is individually contained in a labeled zip-top bag. The zip-top should not be opened until treatment is ready to be applied.

The applicator is labeled with the Investigational New Drug (IND) application number and an applicator/kit number, which will be assigned to a specific subject. The label also indicates the date of manufacture and "Caution: New Drug--Limited by Federal Law to Investigational Use" and "Warning: Flammable Liquid." The applicator warnings indicate characteristics of the Study drug including the required labeling "Warning: Flammable Liquid" and the yellow toxic chemical symbol with the phrase "Warning: Highly Toxic". Used applicators are not to be discarded after use but should be returned to their zip-top bags and stored in the subject-specific carton until the study monitor completes accountability at the monitoring visit. All used and unused study medication is to be discarded at the site in a sharps container, or per the site's SOP for disposal, after the study monitor has reviewed and confirmed accurate accountability. Those sites that are not allowed to dispose of the Study drug at their site will make arrangements with the Sponsor for return and destruction.

Study drug must be stored at controlled room temperature (68°-77°F; excursions of 59°-86°F are acceptable for short periods) in a secure, dry location with limited and controlled access, and out of direct light. Extended exposure to extreme temperature conditions or to direct light should be avoided (e.g. Study drug left in an unoccupied

vehicle in a hot or cold environment). Contact the study sponsor in the event you believe that any materials may have been exposed to such conditions for guidance. Study drug may be administered only by the investigator or by a trained member of the clinical site staff specifically as authorized by the investigator.

# 3.4 CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS

All medications taken within 14 days prior to the first dose of the Study drug will be classified as prior medication; while all medications used after the first dose of Study drug will be classified as concomitant medications. Prior and concomitant medications will be recorded in the eCRF, along with the reasons for administration and durations of use.

Medications or treatments that can interfere with the evaluation of the Study drug [e.g., topical steroids, PDE-4 inhibitors (such as Eucrisa®), and calcineurin inhibitors (pimecrolimus, tacrolimus)] should not be used on the day of treatment and should not be applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions. Particular attention will be paid to treatments that can influence the intended effects or mask the side effects of the Study drug (e.g., topical steroids). Lotions and creams such as sunscreens should not be used for a minimum of 4 hours before treatment and should not be applied within 5cm or on treated skin for 24 hours following treatment. Immunizations and flu shots may be administered throughout the study but not within 5 days before or after treatment.

# 4.0 EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

#### 4.1 **OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS**

Each subject will be evaluated and treated as follows:

- 1. Screening: (Up to 14 days prior to visit Day 1).
- 2. Safety Evaluation: (Day 1: Treatment Visit 1)
- Confirm that subject still meets all inclusion criteria and does not meet any exclusion criteria.
- Lesion count and CDLQI assessments.
- Study drug application.
- Removal of study drug 24 hours after application.
- 24-hour in-office ERT within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after treatment and after medication has been removed. (AE's, ConMeds)
- ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after treatment. (AE's, ConMeds)
- 3. Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period (Subjects may be scheduled 21+/- 4 days after treatment in the event of scheduling conflict. If possible, the next treatment or study visit should be scheduled 21 days from the day of the subject's last treatment.)
- Treatment 2: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Treatment 3: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Treatment 4: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions

remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.

- 4. End of Study: (targeted 21 days after Treatment Visit 4)
- Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI and ERT assessments.

The Screening period permits screening up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1. An IRB-approved Informed Consent and Assent (assent when applicable) will be signed before any study specific procedures are performed. The Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1) will begin with confirmation that the subject still meets study criteria (e.g., Dermatologic exam/lesion count; ability to attend study visits). After the screening/enrollment study activities have been completed, all safety assessments must be completed by a qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a blinded assessor for an individual subject's efficacy assessments. Lesion counts will be performed at each treatment visit by a blinded assessor prior to each treatment application. It is not required that the blinded assessor be the same person for each study visit.

Subject impact on quality of life will be assessed using the CDLQI during each treatment visit, prior to the application of Study drug. ERT in-person safety assessments will be conducted during the initial treatment visit and within 48 hours after the initial treatment application (and must be after Study drug has been removed). Subsequent safety follow-ups will include ERT phone assessments at 24 hours, 7 and 14 days after each treatment. ERT will also be assessed at each 21-day in person visit prior to Study drug application. During the Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period, subjects will be scheduled every 21 days (+/- 4 days); in the event that there are scheduling conflicts preventing a 21-day return visit, the next treatment will be scheduled at 21 days after the last treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent visit scheduled 21 days after treatment to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 Days. The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion. AEs will be assessed at every study visit.

# 4.2 MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS

# 4.2.1 Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)

Before the initiation of screening assessments, the subject/guardian must be given a complete explanation of the purpose and evaluations of the study. Subsequently and depending on the age of the subject, the subject/guardian must sign and receive a copy of an informed consent form (ICF) (Section 7.3), an IRB-required assent form (subjects 10 years or older), and an authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information (Section 7.3) that was approved by the IRB. Once consent and assent is obtained, the Screening Period assessments will be performed. Subjects will be screened within 14 days prior to or on Treatment Visit 1 of the study. Following consent and assent, review and recording of any medical history will take place, and the following evaluations will be performed and recorded in the electronic case report form (eCRF):

- 1. Demographics (date of birth, sex, ethnic origin).
- 2. Height and weight
- 3. Prior relevant medical history
  - a. All past relevant illnesses with in the past 5 years.
  - b. All drugs used (including non-prescription and herbal [complementary medicine] products) within 14 days prior to screening procedures. Any anti-microbial, anti-viral, steroidal or topical drugs received within 30 days prior to Day 1.
  - c. Any non-pharmacologic treatments (e.g., ice packs, heat packs, warm soaks, etc.) administered in the 72 hours prior to the application of the Study drug.
- 4. Molluscum contagiosum history (duration and previous treatments). If treated with cantharidin, confirm date of last treatment.
- 5. Limited physical examination.

# 4.2.2 Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)

Screening and Treatment Visit 1 may occur on the same day. The following evaluations will be performed and recorded in the electronic case report form (eCRF):

- 1. Confirmation that the inclusion/exclusion criteria are met.
- 2. Dermatologic exam:
  - a. Regional molluscum lesion count (head/neck, chest/abdomen, back/buttocks, groin, and upper/lower extremities) including treated and untreated lesions.
  - b. Presence of any confounding dermatologic diseases such as atopic dermatitis.
- 3. Medical history to assess any changes since screening (as described in Section 4.2.1).
- 4. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments or procedures in the last 14 Days prior to enrollment and since the last study visit.
- 5. The presence of household members with molluscum. If these household members are enrolled in the study and if so the household member's subject ID number.
- 6. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature).
- 7. Limited physical examination.
- 8. CDLQI assessment.
- 9. Urine pregnancy test for females of child-bearing potential, defined as capable of menstruating, to determine protocol eligibility.
- 10. ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds)-prior to treatment.
- 11. Photographs taken before application of the Study drug (at selected sites only).
- 12. Application of Study drug.

- 13. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study, as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor and instructions for who to contact in an emergency.
- 14. A local skin reaction guide for subjects with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.
- 15. Review and record any AEs and concomitant medications.
- 16. Depending on age of subject, subject or parent/guardian will wash off the Study drug with warm water at 24 hours after application of Study drug. Subjects/guardians may gently remove the Study drug from lesions without the use of a washcloth in problematic areas prior to the directed 24 hours if the lesions have already blistered or if the subject is experiencing significant pain. Study drug should not be removed from the additional lesions, where possible, unless significant blistering occurs or the 24-hour time point is reached, whichever comes first.
- 17. A 24-hour in-person follow-up visit will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) following the initial treatment. Study drug must have been removed before the actual visit. Additional ERT assessments will be conducted over the phone at 7 and 14 days after treatment.

#### 4.2.3 Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)

- 1. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments/procedures since previous visit.
- 2. Review and recording of any AEs (before and after Study drug application).
- 3. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature) before Study drug application.

- 4. Dermatologic exam (as described in Section 4.2.1) with counting of molluscum lesions. Lesion counts must be conducted and documented by a blinded assessor who is not familiar with the subject's safety assessments or response to treatment.
- 5. CDLQI assessment.
- 6. ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds)-prior to treatment. (May not be conducted by a research team member who is utilized as the subject's blinded assessor)
- 7. Urine pregnancy test for females of child-bearing potential to confirm continued protocol eligibility before application of study drug.
- 8. Photographs taken before application of the Study drug (selected sites only).
- 9. Administration of study drug to all lesions including those lesions that may be newly developed. If any new lesions are not treatable, this will be documented by the team member who is applying the treatment.
- 10. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what to expect over the next 24 hours to several months.
- 11. Post treatment safety evaluations will be conducted by the research team via phone calls at 24 hours and days 7 and 14 after every treatment application (ERT). The phone call will review questions related to removal of Study drug, and review and documentation of local skin reactions, adverse events and con-meds since the prior visit or call. Phone calls may not be conducted by a research team member utilized as the subject's blinded assessor.
- 12. Depending on the age of the subject, the subject/guardian will wash off the Study drug 24 hours after application of Study drug. Subjects/guardian may gently remove the Study drug from lesions without the use of a washcloth in problematic areas prior to the directed 24 hours if the lesions have already blistered or if the subject is experiencing significant pain. Study drug should not be removed from the additional lesions, where possible, until the expected blistering occurs or the 24-hour time point is reached, whichever comes first.

# 4.2.4 End of Study (Day 84):

Subjects will return to the clinical site for:

- 1. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments/procedures since previous visit.
- 2. Review and recording of any AEs.
- 3. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature) obtained at the beginning of visit.
- 4. Limited physical examination.
- 5. Lesions counted and recorded by blinded assessor.
- 6. CDLQI assessment
- 7. Dermatologic exam, ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds) (conducted by qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a subject's blinded assessor.
- 8. Urine pregnancy test for females of childbearing potential.
- 9. Photographs (at selected sites only).

# 5.0 PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

#### 5.1 DEFINITION OF AN ADVERSE EVENT

The following definition of *adverse event* (AE) will be used for this study:

Adverse event means any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of a drug in humans, whether or not considered drug related.

An AE can be any unfavorable and unintended sign, symptom, or disease (new or exacerbated) temporally associated with the use of the investigational product, regardless of whether it is considered to be related to the investigational product.

The following are examples of AEs:

- Exacerbation of a chronic or intermittent pre-existing condition, including an increase in frequency or intensity of the condition
- New conditions detected or diagnosed after investigational product administration, even if they were present before the start of the study
- Signs, symptoms, or the clinical sequelae of a suspected interaction with another medical product
- Local skin reactions (erythema, scaling/flaking/dryness, edema/swelling, small blisters, hyper- and hypopigmentation, scabbing/crusting, erosion/ulcerations, scarring)?
- Development of individual blisters that are greater than 20mm in diameter (the diameter of a dime). (An aggregated blister composed of a number of smaller blisters is not considered a severe blister)
- Blistering distal to the treatment site
- Scarring-(independent of any pigmentary changes; include depressed (atrophic) and elevated (hypertrophic)
- Secondary infection

The following are not examples of AEs:

- Medical procedures (The medical condition that led to the procedure as the AE should be reported.)
- Situations that are unwanted by the subject but in which an untoward medical occurrence did not occur, for example social inconvenience after admission to a hospital
- Anticipated day-to-day fluctuations of a preexisting disease or condition (present or detected before enrollment) that does not worsen overall

• Expected progression of the disease being studied, including signs or symptoms of the disease, unless progression is more severe than expected for the subject's condition

AEs may include pre-treatment or post-treatment events that occur as a result of protocol-mandated procedures (e.g., invasive procedures, modification of the subject's previous therapeutic regimen). AEs should be captured even if they occur during periods without drug treatment or post-treatment periods. AE collection begins once the subject has signed informed consent and will continue until the EOS visit has been completed.

The investigator is responsible for performing periodic and special assessments for AEs. The investigator and study personnel will note all AEs mentioned by the subject starting from the day the informed consent is signed until the end of study visit (~Day 84). All clinical complaints volunteered by or elicited from the subject or parent/guardian during the study will be recorded on the appropriate page of the eCRF for the study period indicated. The subject will receive appropriate treatment and medical supervision for any AE that occurs.

All unresolved AEs will be followed for 30 days after study completion. All AEs will be summarized in the annual report or more frequently if requested by the regulatory agency. SAEs require special reporting in addition to documentation in the eCRF as described in Section 5.3.

# 5.2 DEFINITION OF A SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENT

In this study, a *serious adverse event* is defined as an AE that meets any of the following criteria:

- Results in death
- Is life-threatening

The term *life-threatening* in the definition of an SAE refers to an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event. The term *life-threatening* does not refer to an event that hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe.

• Requires hospitalization or a prolongation of an existing hospitalization

In general, hospitalization signifies that the subject has been detained at the hospital or emergency ward for observation or treatment that would not have been appropriate in the physician's office or out-patient setting. Complications that occur during hospitalization are AEs, but not necessarily SAEs. An occurrence or complication that prolongs hospitalization is an SAE. When there is doubt as to whether hospitalization occurred or was necessary, the AE should be considered an SAE. Hospitalization for elective treatments of a preexisting condition that did not worsen from its original baseline level is not considered an SAE.

• A persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions

This definition is not intended to include AEs of relatively minor medical significance such as uncomplicated headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, influenza and accidental trauma (e.g., sprained ankle) that may interfere or prevent everyday life functions but do not constitute a substantial disruption.

• Other important medical event

Medical or scientific judgment should be exercised when deciding whether reporting is appropriate for other important medical events that may not result in death, be

life-threatening, or require hospitalization but still may jeopardize the subject or may require medical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed in this definition. These events should also be considered serious. Examples of such events are intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home for allergic bronchospasm, blood dyscrasias, or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization.

An SAE requires additional detailed reports and follow-up. The content of these detailed reports must address the investigator's estimate of causality. The medical monitor will review the SAE to determine if it is an expected SAE (i.e., whether or not the SAE is identified in nature, severity, and frequency in the VP-102 Investigator's Brochure).

#### 5.3 **RECORDING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS**

When an AE or SAE occurs, the investigator is responsible for reviewing all documentation (e.g., hospital progress notes, laboratory, and diagnostic reports, etc.) relative to the event(s). The investigator will record all relevant information about any AE (including SAEs) on the AE page of the eCRF. It is not acceptable for the investigator to send photocopies of the subject's medical records in lieu of the properly completed AE or SAE pages of the eCRF. These documents should not be sent unless they are specifically requested by the designated Medical Monitor. If this request occurs, all subject identifiers and protected health information should be blinded on the copies of the medical records before submission to the Sponsor and to the appropriate authorities.

The investigator will also attempt to report a diagnosis, instead of signs, symptoms, or other clinical information, for the AE. The diagnosis, not the individual signs and symptoms, should be documented on the appropriate page of the eCRF as the AE or SAE. In addition, SAEs need to be reported in the SAE report. AEs being processed as SAEs will also require additional documentation.

# 5.4 ASSESSMENT OF INTENSITY

The investigator will assess the intensity for each AE and SAE reported during the study. The assessment will be based on the investigator's clinical judgment.

The classifications in Table 2 should be used in assigning intensity of each AE recorded in the eCRF.

Intensity	Definition
Mild AE	An event that is easily tolerated by the subject, causing minimal discomfort and not interfering with everyday activities
Moderate AE	An event that is sufficiently discomforting to the extent of interfering with normal everyday activities
Severe AE	An event that prevents the subject from performing normal everyday activities

Table 2Classification of AEs by Intensity

AE: adverse event.

Any AE that changes in intensity during its course will be recorded in the eCRF at the highest level experienced by the subject.

An AE that is assessed as severe should not be confused with an SAE. Severity is a category used for rating the intensity of an AE (such as mild, moderate, or severe myocardial infarction). However, the event itself may be of relatively minor medical significance, such as a severe headache. Both AEs and SAEs can be assessed as severe. An AE is considered serious (an SAE) when it meets one of the predefined outcomes described in Section 5.2.

Local Skin Reactions should be rated based on the severity ratings in the Local Skin Reaction Guide that is provided.

#### 5.5 ASSESSMENT OF CAUSALITY

The investigator must estimate the relationship between the investigational product and the occurrence of each AE or SAE by using his or her best clinical judgment. Elements to consider for this estimate include the history of the underlying disease, concomitant therapy, other risk factors, and the temporal relationship of the event to the

investigational product. The investigator will also consult the Investigator's Brochure or product label for marketed products in estimating the relationship.

Because of reporting timelines, the investigator might have minimal information to include in the initial SAE report. However, the investigator must always make an assessment of causality for every SAE before the transmission of the SAE report. The investigator may change his or her opinion of the causality in light of follow-up information, with subsequent amendment of the SAE report. Causality assessment is one of the criteria used to determine regulatory reporting requirements and should not be left blank in the SAE report. The same applies to AEs that are to be processed as SAEs. Some definitions to use in the assessment are provided in Table 3.

Term	Definition
Definitely related	The AE is clearly related to the investigational agent(s) or research
	intervention: the AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of
	the investigational agent(s) or research intervention and follows a known
	pattern of response, and no alternative cause is present.
Possibly related	The AE may be related to the investigational agent(s) or intervention: the
	AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of the investigational
	agent(s) or research intervention and follows a suspected pattern of
	response, but an alternative cause is present.
Probably related	The AE is <i>likely related</i> to the investigational agent(s) or intervention: the
	AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of the investigational
	agent(s) or research intervention and follows a known or suspected
	pattern of response, but an alternative cause may be present.
Unrelated	The AE is <i>clearly not</i> related to the investigational agent(s) or
(or not related)	intervention: the AE has no temporal relationship to the administration of
	the investigational agent(s) or research intervention, and follows no
	known or suspected pattern of response, and an alternative cause is
	present.

Table 3	Assessment of	Causality	of AEs
---------	---------------	-----------	--------

AE: adverse event.

# 5.6 EXPECTEDNESS OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

An expected AE is one that is consistent with the known risk information described in the product label (if applicable) or the current Investigator's Brochure. The expectedness of an SAE will be assessed by the medical monitor or sponsor on receipt of the initial SAE report.

# 5.7 **REPORTING OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS**

Any SAE occurring after the subject signs the informed consent form must be reported to the Sponsor or designee by phone, or e-mail within 24 hours of the time the investigator becomes aware of the SAE (Table ). Urgent reporting of SAEs is required for the following reasons:

- 1. To enable the Sponsor to fulfill the reporting requirements to the appropriate regulatory authority
- 2. To facilitate discussion between the Sponsor and the investigator about appropriate follow-up measures (if necessary)
- 3. To facilitate the Sponsor's rapid dissemination of information about AEs to other investigators or sites in a multicenter study
- 4. To facilitate reporting unanticipated problems involving risk to subjects to the IRB

Table 4Timeline for Reporting SAEs

Initial SAE Report		Follow-up SAE Report	
Time Frame	Documents	Time Frame	Documents
24 hours	SAE report	7 days	Updated SAE report

SAE: serious adverse event.

The SAE report must be completed as thoroughly as possible, including the following:

- Subject identification information
- Event term
- All available details about the SAE
- Causality of each SAE
- Signature of the investigator

Within 24 hours of knowledge of a new SAE, the investigative site will enter the event as an SAE into the EDC system being used for this study and recorded into the safety module. The SAE report should include the essential elements.

The SAE report will be forwarded to the Sponsor within the designated time frames. If additional information to complete the SAE report form is needed, the investigator will not wait before notifying the Paidion Medical Monitor via the SAE Hotline of the SAE. The SAE report form will be updated by the investigator when additional information is received.

New SAEs, or follow-up SAE information, may be reported to the Paidion Research Medical Monitor (Laurie Dunn, MD) by calling the SAE Hotline at (919) 928-6780. The SAE Hotline may be accessed 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. The Hotline is monitored 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. A call to the SAE Hotline is not required and does not alleviate the Investigator of the responsibility to report a new SAE in the EDC system within 24 hours of knowledge.

# 5.8 FOLLOW-UP OF ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

After the initial AE or SAE report, the investigator is required to follow each subject until the occurrence of one of the following:

- The condition resolves and/or stabilizes.
- The subject is lost to follow-up.
- 30-days after the end of study (EOS visit).

The appropriate SAE report form will be updated in the EDC once the SAE resolves, stabilizes, or is otherwise explained or until the subject is lost to follow-up. The investigator will also ensure that updates include any supplemental data that may explain causality of the SAE(s).

# 5.9 **PREGNANCY**

Should study personnel become aware of a subject's (or subject's partner's) pregnancy, the site personnel must report the pregnancy to the Sponsor's medical monitor within 24 hours by using the pregnancy notification form. The female subject will discontinue Study drug. The pregnancy will be followed until the outcome is known and will be reported to the Sponsor.

# 6.0 STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION AND SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION

#### 6.1 SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION

Subjects are encouraged to complete the study; however, they may voluntarily withdraw at any time. The investigator will provide a written explanation of the reason for discontinuation in a source document and this information will also be recorded on the appropriate eCRF page. If a subject withdraws before completion, every effort should be made to complete the Day 84 assessments scheduled during the End of Study visit. Should a subject be unable to complete the in-office EOS evaluation by Day 100, if available, they may be given the option of an in-home assessment by a qualified member of the research team.

A subject may be removed from the study for the reasons described in Section 6.1.1 through Section 6.1.5.

# 6.1.1 Adverse Event

If a subject experiences an AE that, in the judgment of the investigator, the sponsor, or the medical monitor, presents an unacceptable consequence or risk to the subject, the subject may be discontinued from the study.

# 6.1.2 Intercurrent Illness

A subject may be discontinued from the study if, in the judgment of the investigator, the subject develops an intercurrent illness or complication that is not consistent with the protocol requirements or that, in any way, justifies withdrawal from the study.

#### 6.1.3 Noncompliance

After the investigator, the medical monitor and/or study monitor consult (and the sponsor if appropriate), a subject may be discontinued from the study for the following administrative reasons:

• Failure to receive study medication or treatment as mandated by the specific instructions provided in Section 3.0

• Failure to comply with protocol requirements

# 6.1.4 Refusal of Investigational Product Administration

Any subject refusing clinical trial material for any reason will be discontinued from the study, and the reason(s) for their discontinuation will be documented on the appropriate eCRF page. Reasonable efforts should be made to monitor the subject for AEs and to complete follow-up assessments after treatment discontinuation. These efforts should be documented on the appropriate eCRF page.

# 6.1.5 Withdrawal of Consent

Any subject who withdraws consent for any reason at any time during the study will be discontinued from the study, and the reason(s) will be documented on the appropriate eCRF page. If subjects do not want their data that has already been submitted or specimens utilized they will need to submit a request in writing to the Investigator for removal of their information.

# 6.2 PREMATURE STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION

If the Sponsor, investigator, medical monitor, study monitor, or appropriate regulatory officials discover conditions arising during the study that indicate that the study should be halted or that the site should be terminated, this action may be taken after appropriate consultation among the Sponsor, investigator, medical monitor, and study monitor. Conditions that may warrant termination of the study include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The discovery of an unexpected, serious, or unacceptable risk to the subjects enrolled in the study
- A decision on the part of the Sponsor to suspend or discontinue testing, evaluation, or development of the product

A study conducted at a single site in a multicenter study may also warrant termination under the following conditions:

• Failure of the investigator to enroll subjects into the study at an acceptable rate

- Failure of the investigator to comply with pertinent regulations of appropriate regulatory authorities
- Submission of knowingly false information from the site to the sponsor, study monitor, or appropriate regulatory authority
- Insufficient adherence to protocol requirements

Study termination and follow-up will comply with the conditions set forth in International Council for Harmonisation E6, Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. Data from all sites, including those that have been terminated for non-compliance or unsatisfactory enrollment will be evaluated and included in the interpretation of study findings. Subjects from sites that terminate early will be considered for analysis. If a subject does not complete the study, they will still be counted as a failure for the primary endpoint.

# 7.0 DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

#### 7.1 DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING

Electronic case report forms (eCRFs) will be used to capture study assessments and data. The investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate source documents designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the study for each study subject. The study coordinator or other delegated study personnel will enter data from source documents into the eCRFs. All eCRFs will be reviewed and source-verified by the study monitor during periodic site visits as well as via centralized monitoring, and the study monitor will ensure that all data in the eCRF are correct and complete. All information recorded on the eCRFs for this study must be consistent with the source documentation (i.e., medical records). Before or between visits, the medical monitor or study monitor may conduct a preliminary medical review of the eCRFs. Once the eCRFs are completed and source-verified, the investigator must electronically sign all required pages in the eCRF, verifying the accuracy of all data contained in the eCRF.

Training will be provided for the electronic data capture (EDC) system. All study personnel using the EDC system must have the necessary education, training, and experience or any combination of these. The investigator will be responsible for documenting employee education, training, and previous experience that pertain to the EDC system for all site personnel using the EDC system.

The investigator must maintain adequate security of the EDC system, including documentation that all users have been trained on the appropriate standard operating procedure (SOP) and a list of authorized users. To ensure all data entries can be tracked, all personnel responsible for data entry must obtain a unique user identification (user ID) and password before any data can be entered in the eCRFs. Authorized study personnel will be assigned a unique user ID only after receiving SOP training.

If electronic data systems other than those provided and maintained by the Sponsor are used for documentation and data capture, the investigator must ensure that the systems are validated and that data are backed up as described in Section 7.4.

# 7.2 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

#### 7.2.1 General Overview

Subject disposition, demographics, baseline characteristics and study drug exposure will be summarized by treatment group. The data will be summarized in tables, as appropriate, showing the number of subjects with non-missing data (n), mean, standard deviation, median, minimum, and maximum for continuous data and showing counts and percentage for categorical data. Data will also be listed as deemed appropriate. All statistical analyses will be performed and data appendices will be created by using

SAS version 9.3 or higher. All statistical tests will be two-sided at the  $\alpha = .05$  level.

#### 7.2.2 **Populations of Interest**

The intent-to-treat population (ITT) will include all subjects randomized to either placebo or VP-102.

Subjects who receive all 4 planned treatments of VP-102/Placebo and have no major protocol violations will be included in the Per Protocol population. The following predetermined reasons will exclude subjects from being included in the Per Protocol population:

- Subjects treated with the incorrect study drug.
- Subjects who do not come in for required treatment visits.
- Subjects who refuse to have all of their treatable lesions treated or investigators who refuse to treat all treatable lesions.
- Early removal of the study drug not associated with pain, blistering or other medically appropriate reason for early removal.
- Subjects with missing lesion counts or clearance assessments.
- Subjects who begin alternative treatments for their molluscum after starting the study.
- Subjects enrolled who did not meet the inclusion/exclusion criteria.
- Subjects whom have their blind broken as to their treatment group without following study procedures.

The safety population will include randomized subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one treatment of VP-102 or placebo.

# 7.2.3 Efficacy Analysis

Efficacy analysis using the ITT population will be considered the primary analysis. Analysis carried out on the per protocol population will be considered secondary in nature. Efficacy analysis carried out on the ITT and per protocol populations will be based on the treatment the subject was randomized to.

The primary endpoint of proportion of subjects exhibiting clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) at the Day 84 (EOS) visit will be analyzed. Treatment difference in clearance rates will be tested with a Pearson Chi-Square test. Other binary endpoints, including clearance at Day 63, clearance at Day 42 and clearance at Day 21, spread to household members and 75% and 90% reduction of treatable lesion count, will also be analyzed with this method.

Continuous endpoints: percent change in treatable lesion count from baseline, change in treatable lesion count from baseline, change in CDLQI assessment from baseline will be analyzed with an ANCOVA model to test for treatment differences at EOS. For the ANCOVA model, the independent variable will include treatment. A covariate of baseline lesion count will be included. Further details of analyses of other endpoints will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

Though the analysis will not be stratified by site, an assessment of the results across sites will be performed. A Breslow Day test will be performed to consider any potential site-to-site variability of study results. A site with a strong deviation in treatment effect from other sites will be further investigated to try to gain a better understanding of why differences at the site may exist.

Sequential testing will be used to control the overall study-wise alpha. If the primary endpoint is significant, testing of the secondary endpoints in the order specified in the statistical analysis plan will continue. If any hypothesis test fails to reach statistical significance, then testing will cease for confirmatory purposes.

# 7.2.4 Safety Analysis

Safety analysis will be based on the safety population. Subjects will be assigned to the treatment received for any analysis of safety.

Adverse event data for the safety population will be listed individually, and the incidence of adverse events will be summarized by treatment, System Organ Class, and Preferred Term using frequency counts. Local skin reactions will be included as part of the overall adverse event summaries. Adverse events will be tabulated by total rate of occurrence and rate of severe occurrences. When calculating the incidence of adverse events, only Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs) will be considered. In addition, any adverse event with an onset date after the EOS visit will be considered off study and will not be included in tables summaries (though they will appear in adverse event listings). Each adverse event will be counted only once for a given subject. If the same adverse event occurs on multiple occasions for a subject, the occurrence with the highest severity and relationship to Study drug will be reported. If two or more adverse events are reported as a unit, the individual terms will be reported as separate events. Changes in vital signs, from baseline to the end of the study will be examined. Treatment-emergent changes from normal values to abnormal values will be identified as described in Section 2.3.1.

In addition, separate summaries of local skin reactions (LSRs) will be generated. Investigator and subject reported LSRs will be displayed by treatment, severity, causality, time (treatment visit) and body region.

# 7.2.5 Interim Analysis

No interim analysis is planned for this study.

#### 7.2.6 Sample Size

The sample size for the study is calculated based on hypotheses of the primary efficacy endpoint. The primary endpoint for this study is the proportion of subjects with complete clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) after treatment. The statistical hypotheses for the primary endpoint are:

H<sub>0</sub>: The proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit is <u>equal</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 vs. the subjects treated with placebo.

H<sub>a</sub>: The proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit is <u>different</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 vs. the subjects treated with placebo.

The study is expected to enroll and randomize 250 subjects in the VP-102-101 protocol with molluscum lesions to test for treatment differences in the rate of complete clearance. Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio (approximately 150 subjects on VP-102 to 100 subjects on placebo).

Study assumptions include the following:

- a 10% drop out rate.
- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated with placebo. This is based on reported placebo treated clearance rates for placebo controlled studies, such as Aldara (26% clearance at 18 weeks, adjusted to Verrica's 12-week study) and several other placebo studies suggesting a similar clearance rate including Short, 2006, Syed 1998, Dosal 2014, Burke 2004 and Theos 2004.<sup>[1-5]</sup>
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102. This is based on a calculated clearance rate of 44% (11 cleared out of 25 completed subjects in NCT03017846.

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects based on a Pearson Chi-Square test with a two-sided significance level of 0.05 will give >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates.

# 7.2.7 Handling of Missing Data

Clearance of all treatable lesions is to be assessed a maximum of four times during the study. Assessments are to be done at Day 21, Day 42, Day 63 and Day 84 (EOS). The assessment done at Day 84 is considered to be the primary efficacy endpoint.

Subjects who do not have an assessment of complete clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 84 will be considered to have missing data for the primary endpoint. The primary method to handle missing data will be to assign all subjects with missing

complete clearance data as not having achieved complete clearance. It is assumed that the proportion of subjects with missing data will be greater for subjects treated with VP-102 than subjects treated with placebo. This is because subjects treated with VP-102 are assumed to be more likely to clear prior to Day 84; meaning they will be less likely to return for their Day 84 (EOS) visit. Under this condition, one would expect there to be less chance to detect treatment differences (conservative approach). Rates of subjects with missing data of the primary endpoint will be compared by treatment group. Significant deviations in rates of subjects with missing data that may affect study conclusions will be included in the study report.

Sensitivity analyses of primary endpoint using the ITT population are based on ICH Guideline E9<sup>[25]</sup> and will include the following:

- Analysis using only non-imputed data (complete case analysis);
- Analysis in which all subjects with missing data are assigned as having achieved complete clearance;
- Analysis in which subjects with missing data and treated with placebo are considered to have complete clearance; subjects with missing data and treated with VP-102 are considered to not have complete clearance (worst case analysis).

One additional set of analyses of the primary endpoint will be generated using the per protocol population.

The CDLQI assessment is validated for subjects 4 to 16 years and old. However, subjects 2 and 3 years old are allowed to be enrolled in the study as well as subjects older than 16. One planned set of sensitivity analysis for CDLQI will be to test for treatment differences of the composite CDLQI score using all subjects enrolled, rather than the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age. Results using all subjects enrolled will be compared to the exploratory endpoint using only those subjects 4-16 years of age.

The procedures for handling missing data and associated sensitivity analysis for other study endpoints will be described in the statistical analysis plan.

# 7.3 INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

Written assent and informed consent and authorization of use and disclosure of protected health information must be obtained from each subject (or the subject's acceptable representative) before performing study-specific legally any screening/baseline period evaluations. One copy of the signed informed consent form (and IRB-required assent form) and authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information form will be given to the subject, and the investigator will retain the original. The informed consent/assent form and authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information, which is prepared by the investigator or the site, must have been reviewed and approved by the sponsor, the study monitor, and the investigator's IRB and privacy board (if separate from the IRB) before the initiation of the study. The informed consent form must contain the 20 elements of informed consent described in International Council for Harmonisation E6, Section 4.8. The authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information must contain the elements required by Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 164.508(b), and any local regulations for valid authorizations.

# 7.4 STUDY DOCUMENTATION

#### 7.4.1 Investigator Information

Investigator information is included in the Study Procedures Manual, which is updated as needed.

#### 7.4.2 Investigator's Study Files

Documentation about the investigator and study staff, the IRB, and the institution is required before site initiation. Copies of these documents will be kept on-site in site-specific binders or electronic folders, along with the following supplemental information: a list of investigator's obligations, the Investigator's Brochure, the clinical protocol and amendments, safety information, information about investigational product, the study procedures manual and study logs, eCRFs, records of monitoring activities, and correspondence between sponsor or study monitor and the investigator. Audit trails are generated automatically for eCRFs. The investigator is responsible for maintaining audit trails of all electronic data systems used for source documentation.

# 7.4.3 Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation

The investigator must make study data accessible to the site monitor, other authorized representatives of the Sponsor, and the appropriate regulatory authority inspectors. The eCRF for each subject will be checked against source documents at the site by the site monitor, and a final copy of the eCRF will be signed by the investigator with an electronic signature and includes an attestation they have reviewed and attest to the accuracy of all data recorded in the EDC and any supporting documentation. A copy of the final eCRFs will be provided to the investigator in PDF on computer disc after study closure to be kept in the investigator's study files.

# 7.4.4 Retention of Study Documents

According to International Council for Harmonisation E6 guidance, all eCRFs, as well as supporting paper and electronic source documentation and administrative records, must be retained by the investigator until at least 2 years following notification that either the appropriate regulatory authority has approved the product for the indication under study, the sponsor has discontinued clinical development of the product, or notification that the marketing application was not approved.

These documents should be retained for a longer period, however, if required by the applicable regulatory requirements or by an agreement with the sponsor. The Sponsor is responsible for informing the investigator and institution as to when these documents no longer need to be retained. No study documents will be destroyed or moved to a new location without prior written approval from the Sponsor. If the investigator relocates, retires, or withdraws from the study for any reason, all records required to be maintained for the study should be transferred to an agreed-upon designee, such as another investigator at the institution where the study was conducted.

Audit trails for electronic document must be retained for a period at least as long as the period required for the subject's electronic records to which they pertain. The investigator must retain either the original of the audit trails or a certified copy of the audit trails.

# 7.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

# 7.5.1 Data

The investigator must keep all information confidential about the nature of the proposed investigation provided by the Sponsor or study monitor to the investigator (with the exception of information required by law or regulations to be disclosed to the IRB, the subject, or the appropriate regulatory authority).

# 7.5.2 Subject Anonymity

The anonymity of participating subjects must be maintained. Subjects will be identified by an assigned subject number on eCRFs and other documents retrieved from the site or sent to the study monitor, Sponsor, regulatory agencies, analysis laboratories, or blinded reviewers. Documents that identify the subject (e.g., the signed informed consent form) must be maintained in strict confidence by the investigator, except to the extent necessary to allow auditing by the appropriate regulatory authority, the study monitor, or sponsor representatives.

# 7.6 **PROTOCOL COMPLIANCE**

Substantive changes in the protocol include changes that affect the safety of subjects or changes that alter the scope of the investigation, the scientific quality of the study, the experimental design, dosages, assessment variable(s), the number of subjects treated, or the subject-selection criteria. Such changes must be prepared as a protocol amendment by the Sponsor and implemented only upon joint approval of the sponsor and the investigator. A protocol amendment must receive IRB approval before implementation. In parallel with the IRB approval process, the protocol amendment will be submitted to the appropriate regulatory authority as an amendment to the regulatory submission under which the study is being conducted. If a protocol amendment requires changes in the informed consent form and assent form, the revised informed consent and assent forms prepared by the investigator must also be approved by the sponsor, study monitor, and the IRB before implementation.

In instances where there is an immediate risk to a subject that is deemed crucial for the safety and well-being of that subject, the investigator or the attending physician will contact the medical monitor as soon as possible to make them aware of such a

departure. These departures do not require preapproval by the IRB; however, the IRB and medical monitor must be notified in writing as soon as possible after the departure has been made. In addition, the investigator will document the reasons for the protocol deviation and the ensuing events in the subject's eCRF.

# 7.7 STUDY MONITOR FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY

The study monitor, in accordance with the Sponsor's requirements, will ensure that the study is conducted and documented properly by carrying out the activities outlined in International Council for Harmonisation E6 guidance.

# 7.8 GENERAL INFORMATION

The investigator should refer to the Investigator's Brochure, study procedures manual, and any other information provided about this investigational product and details of the procedures to be followed during this study.

# 8.0 **REFERENCES**

- 1. Short KA, Fuller LC, Higgins EM. Double-blind, randomized, placebocontrolled trial of the use of topical 10% potassium hydroxide solution in the treatment of molluscum contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2006;23(3):279-281.
- 2. Syed TA, Goswami J, Ahmadpour OA, Ahmad SA. Treatment of molluscum contagiosum in males with an analog of imiquimod 1% in cream: a placebo-controlled, double-blind study. J Dermatol 1998;25(5):309-313.
- 3. Dosal C, Stewart PW, Lin JA, Williams CS, Morrell DS. Cantharidin for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum: a prospective, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. Pediatr Dermatol 2014;31(4):440-449.
- Burke BE, Baillie J, Olson RD. Essential oil of Australian lemon myrtle (Backhousia citriodora) in the treatment of molluscum contagiosum in children. Biomedicine & Pharmacolotherapy 2004;58:245-247.
- 5. Theos AU, Cummins R, Silverberg NB, Paller AS. Effectiveness of imiquimod cream 5% for treating childhood molluscum contagiosum in a double-blind, randomized pilot trial. Cutis 2004;74(2):134-138, 141-142.
- American Academy of Pediatrics. Molluscum contagiosum. In: Red Book: 2009 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases. 28th ed Edition, Elk Grove Village, IL. 2009:466-467.
- 7. Piggott C. Poxvirus infections. In: Fitzpatrick's Dermatology in General Medicine. Goldman LA ed. Vol 2, 8th Edition, New York. McGraw-Hill, 2012:2402-2420.
- Olsen JR, Gallacher J, Finlay AY, Piguet V, Francis NA. Time to resolution and effect on quality of life of molluscum contagiosum in children in the UK: a prospective community cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2015;15(2):190-195.
- 9. Olsen JR, Gallacher J, Piguet V, Francis NA. Epidemiology of molluscum contagiosum in children: a systematic review. Fam Pract 2014;31(2):130-136.
- Bertaux B, Prost C, Heslan M, Dubertret L. Cantharide acantholysis: endogenous protease activation leading to desmosomal plaque dissolution. Br J Dermatol 1988;118(2):157-165.
- 11. Bonness K, Aragon IV, Rutland B, Ofori-Acquah S, Dean NM, Honkanen RE. Cantharidin-induced mitotic arrest is associated with the formation of aberrant mitotic spindles and lagging chromosomes resulting, in part, from the suppression of PP2Aalpha. Mol Cancer Ther 2006;5(11):2727-2736.
- 12. Kuo JH, Chu YL, Yang JS, Lin JP, Lai KC, Kuo HM, et al. Cantharidin induces apoptosis in human bladder cancer TSGH 8301 cells through mitochondriadependent signal pathways. Int J Oncol 2010;37(5):1243-1250.
- 13. Boris A, Hurley JF. Assessment of topical anti-inflammatory activity in rats with cantharidin-induced inflammation. J Invest Dermatol 1977;68(3):161-164.
- 14. Neumann J, Herzig S, Boknik P, Apel M, Kaspareit G, Schmitz W, et al. On the cardiac contractile, biochemical and electrophysiological effects of cantharidin, a phosphatase inhibitor. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1995;274(1):530-539.
- 15. Linck B, Boknik P, Knapp J, Muller FU, Neumann J, Schmitz W, et al. Effects of cantharidin on force of contraction and phosphatase activity in nonfailing and failing human hearts. Br J Pharmacol 1996;119(3):545-550.
- 16. Knapp J, Boknik P, Linck B, Luss H, Muller FU, Nacke P, et al. The effect of the protein phosphatases inhibitor cantharidin on beta-adrenoceptor-mediated vasorelaxation. Br J Pharmacol 1997;120(3):421-428.
- Hong SJ. Inhibition of mouse neuromuscular transmission and contractile function by okadaic acid and cantharidin. Br J Pharmacol 2000;130(6):1211-1218.
- 18. Knapp J, Boknik P, Huke S, Gombosova I, Linck B, Luss H, et al. Contractility and inhibition of protein phosphatases by cantharidin. Gen Pharmacol 1998;31(5):729-733.

- 19. Qualls HJ, Holbrook TC, Gilliam LL, Njaa BL, Panciera RJ, Pope CN, et al. Evaluation of efficacy of mineral oil, charcoal, and smectite in a rat model of equine cantharidin toxicosis. J Vet Intern Med 2013;27(5):1179-1184.
- 20. Rabkin SW, Friesen JM, Ferris JA, Fung HY. A model of cardiac arrhythmias and sudden death: cantharidin-induced toxic cardiomyopathy. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1979;210(1):43-50.
- 21. Schairer DO. Interim analysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of topical cantharidin for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2015;32:758.
- The British Pharmaceutical Codex. General Monographs. Cantharidin. 1949: 2010.
- 23. Jahnke MD. Cantharidin on the Face? Yes, it is Safe! A Retrospective Case Series on the Treatment of Pediatric Facial Molluscum Contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2015;32:756.
- 24. Moye VA, Cathcart S, Morrell DS. Safety of cantharidin: a retrospective review of cantharidin treatment in 405 children with molluscum contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2014;31(4):450-454.
- 25. Cathcart S, Coloe J, Morrell DS. Parental satisfaction, efficacy, and adverse events in 54 patients treated with cantharidin for molluscum contagiosum infection. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 2009;48(2):161-165.
- 26. Silverberg NB, Sidbury R, Mancini AJ. Childhood molluscum contagiosum: experience with cantharidin therapy in 300 patients. J Am Acad Dermatol 2000;43(3):503-507.
- 27. Hanna D, Hatami A, Powell J, Marcoux D, Maari C, Savard P, et al. A prospective randomized trial comparing the efficacy and adverse effects of four recognized treatments of molluscum contagiosum in children. Pediatr Dermatol 2006;23(6):574-579.

28. Funt TR. Cantharidin treatment of molluscum contagiosum. Arch Dermatol 1961;83:504-505.

## 8.1 UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT

Garelik J, Schairer D, Hwang H, Viola K, Cohen S. Safety and efficacy of topical cantharidin for the treatment of pediatric molluscum contagiosum: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.

# APPENDICES

## **APPENDIX 1**

# CHILDREN'S DERMATOLOGY LIFE QUALITY INDEX SCORING INSTRUCTIONS

## **APPENDIX 1**

Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Scoring Instructions<sup>[27]</sup>

Subjects and their guardians will be instructed to fill out the CDLQI as it relates to molluscum and not other concomitant skin diseases.

The scoring of each question of the CDLQI is as follows:

Very much	scored 3
Quite a lot	scored 2
Only a little	scored 1
Not at all	scored 0
Question unanswered	scored 0
Question 7: "Prevented school"	scored 3

The CDLQI is calculated by summing the score of each question resulting in a maximum of 30 and a minimum of 0. The higher the score, the more quality of life is impaired.

## Interpretation of incorrectly completed questionnaires:

- 1. If one question is left unanswered this is scored 0 and the scores are summed and expressed as usual out of a maximum of 30.
- 2. If two or more questions are left unanswered the questionnaire is not scored.
- 3. If both parts of question 7 are completed the higher of the two scores should be counted.

## CHILDREN'S DERMATOLOGY LIFE QUALITY INDEX

Hospita	ll No			
Name:		Diagnosis:	CDLQI	
Age:			SCORE:	
Address	s: Date:			
The air affected	n of this questionnaire is to measu d you OVER THE LAST WEEK.	re how much your skin problem has Please tick ✓ one box for each question.		
1	Over the last week, how itchy, "so	ratchy"	Very much	
•	core or painful has your chin hear	2	Owite a lot	-
	sole of painful has your skin been		Quite a lot	
			Net et ell	8
			Not at all	•
2	Over the last week, how embarras	haz	Very much	
<b>2</b> .	or cell convious anest or cell har	n von	Owite a lot	-
	been because of some chin?	e you	Quite a lot	
	been because of your skin?		Only a little	8
			Not at all	
3	Over the last week, how much has	vour	Very much	
	skin affected your friendships?	,	Ouite a lot	-
	sain anected your menusinps:		Only a little	H
			Not at all	8
			Not at all	
	Over the last week, how much have	o you changed	Verymuch	-
<b>.</b>	over the fast week, now much hav	e you changed	Onite a lat	
	or worn different or special clothe	esismoes	Quite a lot	
	because of your skin?		Only a little	-
			Not at all	
5	Over the last week, how much has	VOIIT	Very much	
•.	skin trouble affected going out nl	aving	Ouite a lot	_
	or doing hobbies?	ауш <u>Б</u> ,	Only a little	-
	or doing nooples.		Not at all	-
			Not at all	
б.	Over the last week, how much hav	e you	Very much	
	avoided swimming or other sport	s because	Ouite a lot	
	of your skin trouble?		Only a little	
		Not at all		
7.	Last week.	If school time: Over the	Prevented school	
	was it	last week, how much did	Very much	
	school time?	your skin problem affect your	Quite a lot	
		school work?	Only a little	
	OR		Not at all	
	was it	If holiday time: How much	Very much	
	holiday time?	over the last week, has your	Quite a lot	
		skin problem interfered with	Only a little	
		your enjoyment of the holiday?	Not at all	
-				_
8.	Over the last week, how much trou	ible	Very much	
	have you had because of your skin	with	Quite a lot	
	other people calling you names, to	easing,	Only a little	
	bullying, asking questions or avo	iding you?	Not at all	
	Own the last much have much have		Verseeh	_
У.	over the last week, how much has	your steep	Very much Onits a lat	
	been affected by your skin problen	1:I	Quite a lot	-
			Only a little	H .
			Not at all	L .
10	Over the last week, how much of a		Very much	
10.	problem has the treatment for your	r T	Ouite a lot	H
	skin been?		Quite a jot	-
	SAID OPEN :		Not at all	
		ivot at an	<b>u</b>	

Please check that you have answered EVERY question. Thank you.

<sup>®</sup>M.S. Lewis-Jones, A.Y. Finlay, May 1993, This must not be copied without the permission of the authors.

## **APPENDIX 2**

# VERSION HISTORY AND SUMMARY OF CHANGES

# **APPENDIX 2**

Version history:

DOCUMENT	VERSION	DATE
Protocol VP-102-101	1	24 February 2017
Protocol VP-102-101	2	31 July 2017
Protocol VP-102-101	3	29 September 2017
Protocol VP-102-101	4	05 December 2017
Protocol VP-102-101	5	01 February 2018

## Summary of changes to Protocol VP-102-101 (revised 01 February 2018):

SECTIONS/PAGES CHANGED	DESCRIPTION OF CHANGES
Cover pages:	Changes to Sponsor contact information and address.
Synopsis:	Secondary Objectives updated to remove 2 objectives and now reads
Objectives: Page 4	as follows:
	• to assess the safety and tolerability of VP-102, when applied once
Main Protocol:	every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum
1.6 Secondary Objectives: Page 29, 30	lesions on subjects 2 years old and older by assessing adverse events including expected local skin reactions, physical
	examinations, and concomitant medications at End of Study compared to baseline.
	• to evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing
	the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all
	treatable molluscum lesions at Visit 2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 2 and Visit 4
	clearance will be repeated for both visit 5 and visit 4
Synopsis:	Updated to move the CDLQI from the secondary endpoints to the
Secondary and Exploratory Endpoints: Page	exploratory endpoints.
8	
Main Protocol:	
2.3 Endpoints: Page 36	
Main Protocol:	Randomization through an interactive web response system (IWRS)
2.4 Randomization and Blinding: Page 38	will be used to assign subjects treatment in a 3:2 ratio (expected 150
	subjects treated with VP-102 to 100 subjects treated with placebo).
	Trial sites will have access to an internet-based randomization system.
	with molluscum lesions present from the same bousehold may be
	enrolled in the study. For ethical and practical considerations subjects
	in the same household will be assigned to the same treatment group.
	After a subject is randomized to a treatment, any other subject
	enrolled in the study from that household will be assigned the same
	randomization number and be given the same treatment. As a result,
	the unit of randomization is the household- not the subject.

	Randomizing by household at the site level could lead to strong differences from the desired treatment ratio at individual sites. Therefore, randomization by household will be carried out at the study level. Since randomization is not done by site, analyses will not be stratified by site.
Synopsis:	Updated to reflect changes in types of analysis to be conducted.
Statistical Methods: Page 10, 11	Updated to indicate that the Breslow Day test will be performed to consider any potential site-to-site variability of study results.
Main Protocol:	
7.2 Statistical Analysis: Page 67, 68	
Main Brotocol:	Lindated to clarify that congrate summaries of local skin reactions
	opulated to clarify that separate summaries of local skin reactions
7.2.4 Safety Analysis: Page 68	(LSRs) will be generated. Investigator and subject reported LSRs will
	be displayed by treatment, severity, causality, time (treatment visit)
	and body region.

## CONFIDENTIAL

## CLINICAL PROTOCOL

### **TITLE OF STUDY:**

A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum

Protocol VP-102-102

Date of issue: 24 February 2017 Version number: (5) 01 February 2018

Sponsor:

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380

#### CONFIDENTIAL

Clinical Protocol: VP-102-102

### **Signatures of Approval of Protocol (Version 5)**

This protocol was subject to critical review and has been approved by the following persons:

Affiliation	Name	Signature	Date:			
Sponsor:	Cindy Willson, RN, BSN	h with	01 Feb 2018			
Medical Monitor:	Laurie Dunn, MD	Laurie Dunn, mg	01 Feb 2018			

Sponsor:

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380

Sponsor contact:

Cindy Willson, RN, BSN Clinical Operations Director 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380 Phone: (628) 400-7617 Email : cwillson@verrica.com

Medical monitor:

Laurie Dunn, MD Medical Monitor Paidion Research, Inc. 240 Leigh Farm Road, Suite 175 Durham, NC 27707 Phone: (919) 928-6780 Email: laurie.dunn@paidion.com

## Acknowledgment of Responsibilities (Protocol Version 5)

This protocol is the property of Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. I understand that the information within it is confidential and is provided to me for review by myself, my staff, and applicable ethics committees. I understand that the protocol must be kept in a confidential manner and must be returned to the Sponsor Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc., or destroyed per Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. instructions, upon request. No part of this protocol may be reproduced in any form without permission from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. By accepting this protocol, I agree that the information contained herein will not be disclosed to a third party without written authorization from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

I have read and understood the protocol and agree that it contains all of the necessary information to carry out the study.

I agree to conduct this trial in accordance with all stipulations of the protocol and in accordance with the following: Good Clinical Practice, the ethical principles that have their origin in the Declaration of Helsinki; Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Parts 50 (Protection of Human Subjects), and 56 (Institutional Review Boards), and 312 (Investigational New Drug Application); and International Council for Harmonisation E6 (Guideline for Good Clinical Practice).

I agree that I will not modify this protocol without obtaining the prior approval of the sponsor and of the institutional review board or independent ethics committee, except when necessary to protect the safety, rights, or welfare of subjects.

Institution Name	Investigator Name	Signature	Date

## STUDY SYNOPSIS

Name of sponsor company: ventica Filannaceuticais, nic.
---

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

**Title of study:** A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum

**Number of sites:** Up to 15 sites in the United States- (additional sites may be added if needed)

Study period: 84 Days (12 weeks) Phase of development: Phase 3

**Objectives:** The primary objective is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 Days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit.

The secondary objectives are:

- to assess the safety and tolerability of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old and older by assessing adverse events including expected local skin reactions, physical examinations, and concomitant medications at End of Study compared to baseline.
- to evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Visit 2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

**Methodology:** This is a Phase 3, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study to evaluate the safety and efficacy of VP-102 in 250 subjects (2 years and older) with molluscum lesions. Up to 15 sites will participate in the study. Additional sites may be added if needed. Subjects will receive Study drug in a 3:2 ratio of VP-102 containing 0.7% cantharidin or placebo/vehicle. Lesion counts will be conducted by a blinded member of the research team (blinded assessor). The blinded assessor is not required to be the same person for each assessment.

A dermatologic examination will be performed by a qualified investigator, which will include an assessment of local skin reactions at Treatment Visits 1, 2, 3, and 4. A dermatologic examination will also take place at the Day 84 End of Study Visit (EOS). The CDLQI survey will be administered at Treatment Visits 1, 2, 3 and 4 prior to VP-102 or placebo (Study drug) application (if applied) and at the end of study (EOS) visit. In addition, subjects will return to the clinic for a 24-hour assessment of evaluation of response to treatment (ERT) by the investigator or trained member of the research team within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment visit. All subjects will receive application of the Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) to all treatable molluscum lesions every 21 days until complete clearance, or a maximum of 4 applications. Subjects will be given take home instructions describing what they might expect throughout the course of the study as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, and instructions for who to contact in an emergency. In addition, a Local Skin Reaction Guide will be provided and reviewed in detail at the clinic with the subject/guardian so the subject/guardian will be able to convey skin reactions in the ERT after treatments 2-4. Additional ERT phone assessments will be conducted at 7 and 14 days after the initial treatment. Subsequent treatment visit follow-ups will include ERT phone assessments at 24 hours, 7 and 14 days after each treatment. An in-person ERT will also be conducted at every visit prior to Study drug

### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

application. Assessments will be recorded by a research team member on the ERT form. ERT visits may not be conducted by a blinded assessor. Phone assessments will not be conducted if there is no treatment administered. The ERT includes questions related to removal of study drug and records the intensity of any local skin reactions, adverse events and concomitant medications (ConMeds). The subject and/or guardians will have time to ask questions and review any concerns. Concerns and events will be assessed and in the event any adverse events present a safety concern, an unscheduled clinic visit will be scheduled.

Each subject will be evaluated and treated as follows:

- Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to first treatment).
- Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)
  - Confirm that subject still meets criteria (Dermatologic exam/lesion count; ability to attend study visits).
  - Lesion count and CDLQI assessment.
  - Study drug application.
  - Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application.
  - o 24-hour, in-office ERT, within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after treatment.
  - ERT phone calls at Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period (visits targeted 21 days after prior visit)
  - Treatment Visit 2: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
  - Treatment Visit 3: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
  - Treatment Visit 4: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI assessment, ERT, and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of Study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment (if treated).
- End of Study (targeted 21 days after Treatment Visit 4)
  - Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI and ERT.

**Study Duration:** The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the end of study is approximately 84 days (12 weeks).

**Subject Participation:** Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent and assent, [assent when applicable], demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

medical history) can occur up to 14 days before, or on the same day as Study drug application. Subjects that do not continue to meet criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. All lesions must be treatable at the time of randomization or the subject is not eligible to participate. Those subjects that meet the enrollment criteria will be randomized and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo to all molluscum lesions at Treatment Visit 1. Treatment will continue every 21 days to all treatable molluscum lesions until complete clearance or a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. The EOS study visit will be completed 21 days after Treatment Visit 4, (EOS; Day 84). In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent treatment visits, subjects may be scheduled  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment for their next Treatment Visit and for their EOS visit.

In the event subjects miss a treatment visit and are outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent visit scheduled 21 days after the actual treatment visit. No study visits will be conducted after Day 100.

### Inclusion criteria:

To qualify for inclusion in this study, subjects must:

- 1. Be healthy subjects, at least 2 years of age or older.
- 2. Consent to having all molluscum lesions treated and the physician must be willing to treat all molluscum lesions initially present. *Lesions within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal membrane should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.*
- 3. Be otherwise medically healthy with no clinically significant medical history as determined by the investigator. *Subjects exhibiting active Atopic Dermatitis may be enrolled.*
- 4. On day of treatment refrain from application of all topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens for a minimum of 4 hours before Study drug application. Topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens may be used after application of the study drug so long as they are not applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions.
- 5. Refrain from swimming, bathing or prolonged immersion in water or any liquids until the Study drug is removed.
- 6. Have the ability or have a guardian with the ability to follow study instructions and be likely to complete all study requirements.
- 7. Provide written informed consent or assent in a manner approved by the institutional review board (IRB) and/or have a parent/guardian provide written informed consent as evidenced by the signature on an IRB approved assent/consent form.
- 8. Provide written authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information.
- 9. Agree to allow photographs to be taken, (selected sites only) of selected lesions at every visit that will be used for training, publication and future marketing brochures. *Photographs will be de-identified to those outside the research team. Efforts will be made to ensure that no photos with identifiable features are obtained.*

### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of spor	sor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.								
Name of finis	hed product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)								
Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin									
Exclusion criteria:									
Candidates wi	ll be excluded from the study if they:								
1	Are unable to cooperate with the requirements or visits of the study as determined by								
1.	the investigator.								
2.	Are systemically immunosuppressed or are receiving treatments such as chemotherapy								
2	or other non-topical immunosuppressive agents.								
3.	Have any lesions present at baseline in anatomic locations that the								
4	Subject/parent/guardian of the physician is unwinning to treat.								
4.	Have had any previous treatment of monuscum including the use of cantinaridin,								
	treatments should not be implemented during the course of the study								
5	Have a history of illness or any dermatologic disorder which in the opinion of the								
5.	investigator, will interfere with accurate counting of lesions or increase the risk of								
	adverse events.								
6.	History or presence of clinically significant medical, psychiatric, or emotional								
	condition or abnormality that, in the opinion of the investigator, would compromise								
	the safety of the subject or the quality of the data.								
7.	Have a history or presence of hypersensitivity or an idiosyncratic reaction to the Study								
	drug or related compounds, or drug product excipients (acetone, ethyl alcohol,								
	nitrocellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, castor oil, camphor, gentian violet, and								
	denatonium benzoate).								
8.	Have a condition or situation that may interfere significantly with the subject's								
	participation in the study (e.g., subjects who required hospitalization in the 2 months								
	prior to screening for an acute or chronic condition including alcohol or drug abuse),								
0	at the discretion of the investigator.								
Э.	application of the Study drug								
10	Have been treated within 14 days with a product that contains cantharidin (topical or								
10.	homeopathic preparations) for any reason prior to screening								
11.	Are sexually active or may become sexually active and are unwilling to practice								
	responsible birth control methods. (e.g., combination of condoms and foam, birth								
	control pills, intrauterine device, patch, shot and vaginal ring, etc.). Withdrawal is not								
	an acceptable method of birth control. Females that have reached menarche must have								
	a negative urine pregnancy test at each visit prior to treatment with Study drug.								
12.	Are pregnant or breastfeeding.								
Test product.	dose, and mode of administration: Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) is contained within								

**Test product, dose, and mode of administration:** Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) is contained within a single-use applicator. Topical administration results in approximately 5 to 10  $\mu$ L of Study drug per molluscum lesion (approximately 1mm to 4mm in diameter). The VP-102 single-use applicator contains 450 $\mu$ l (3.15 mg) of 0.7% w/v cantharidin. The placebo single-use applicator contains 450 $\mu$ l of placebo solution with the same color and consistency as VP-102. Up to 2 applicators may be used per subject, but a second applicator may only be necessary if treating >50 lesions.

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

**Duration of treatment:** The length of study participation from Treatment Visit 1 is 84 days (12 weeks). Up to 4 applications of Study drug at 21-day intervals will be followed by an EOS visit on Day 84. Subjects are instructed to wash all treated lesions with soap and warm water 24 hours after treatment. Study drug may be gently removed from individual lesions prior to 24 hours of application in the event of significant blistering, significant pain or treatment emergent AEs. Study drug should not be removed from the remaining unproblematic lesions until the 24-hour time point is reached. Washing of intact blisters should be gentle and without use of a washcloth. Washing in a bath or shower is encouraged.

### Criteria for evaluation

**Efficacy:** All randomized subjects (Intent-To-Treat) will be evaluated for efficacy. Clinical response to treatment of molluscum lesions will be evaluated at each scheduled visit until EOS by counting all treatable molluscum lesions.

Primary endpoint:

• Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).

#### Secondary endpoints:

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Exploratory endpoints:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4 -16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

**Safety:** All subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one application of Study drug will be evaluated for safety. The following safety parameters will be assessed:

• Incidence of adverse events (AEs) throughout the study:

## **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.								
Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)								
Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin								
<ul> <li>A subject-by-subject AEs data listing, including verbatim term, preferred term, treatment, severity, and relationship to the Study drug, will be provided.</li> <li>The number of subjects experiencing treatment emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs) and number of TEAEs will be summarized by treatment using frequency counts.</li> <li>AEs will include all local skin reactions whether or not they are expected or related to study drug mechanism of action.</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Local Skin Reactions (LSRs) of all previously treated areas will be assessed at each treatment visit using the protocol specific ERT form. Additional, 24-hour in-person assessments will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment and at the EOS visit by the Investigator or trained personnel with the ERT form.</li> <li>Subjects will have reviewed and be given take home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, and instructions for who to contact in an emergency.</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Sites will conduct ERT phone calls at 24 hours after Treatment Visits 2-4 as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1-4 to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken. ERT assessments will also be conducted 21 days after Treatment Visits 1-4 in-person prior to re-treatment.</li> <li>A Local Skin Reaction Guide for subjects with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.</li> </ul>								
<ul> <li>Medical history, vital signs, and physical examinations:         <ul> <li>Medical history and limited physical exams will be collected for each subject. A limited physical examination will be completed before the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Vital signs (temperature and heart rate) will be obtained before the treatment is applied at each visit and at the start of the EOS visit. Unscheduled physical examinations will be performed when clinically warranted (e.g., subject reports symptoms classified as an AE requiring further evaluation).</li> </ul> </li> </ul>								
<b>Safety considerations:</b> Investigators should confirm the Study drug is completely dry (2-5 minutes) prior to the subject touching furniture with treated skin, putting on clothing and leaving the clinic. It is important to prevent transference of the Study drug to healthy areas of skin to minimize any potential unnecessary reactions. VP-102 is considered highly flammable, even after drying. Subjects should avoid fire, flame or smoking during treatment.								

Cantharidin has been shown safe for topical use, but it is highly toxic if ingested. To deter potential oral ingestion, a bitter compound has been added to the Study drug. Subjects should refrain from touching, licking, or biting treated skin or putting treated skin in or near any mucosal surface including the mouth, nostrils, eyes, and anogenital area for up to 24-hours after treatment or until the Study drug is removed.

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Name of finished product: VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

Subjects should wash clothing, bedding and towels on a regular basis with hot water to minimize reinoculation. Subjects are encouraged to wash their hands regularly with soap and water and discouraged from scratching or picking at lesions, which can spread disease.

Households where siblings or friends are also diagnosed with molluscum should make every effort to avoid close contact with those individuals to prevent development of new lesions, recurrence, or spread of the disease. Sharing of personal items such as towels, clothes, utensils or toys is strongly discouraged.

**Statistical methods:** The primary objective of this study is to determine the efficacy of VP-102-treated subjects relative to placebo-treated subjects. The primary endpoint of this study is the proportion of subjects who achieve investigator assessed complete clearance of all treatable lesions on the Day 84 EOS visit.

The study is expected to enroll and randomize 250 subjects with molluscum lesions to test for treatment differences in the rates of complete clearance (primary endpoint). Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio (approximately 150 subjects on VP-102 to 100 subjects on placebo).

Study assumptions include the following:

- a 10% drop out rate
- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated with placebo. This is based on reported placebo treated clearance rates for placebo controlled studies, such as Aldara (26% clearance at 18 weeks, extrapolated down to the 12 weeks treatment duration of this study) and several other placebo studies suggesting a similar clearance rate including Short 2006, Syed 1998, Dosal 2012, Burke 2004 and Theos 2004.
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102. This is based on a calculated clearance rate of 44% (11 cleared out of 25 completed subjects in NCT03017846)

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects with 3:2 stratification of active/placebo in each protocol based on a Pearson Chi-Square test with a two-sided significance level of 0.05 will provide >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates.

All statistical tests will be two-sided with a significance level of  $\alpha = 0.05$ , unless specified otherwise. Data will be summarized using descriptive statistics (sample size, mean, median, standard deviation, minimum, maximum) for continuous variables and frequencies and percentages for discrete variables. Corresponding by-subject data listings will be tabulated.

A Pearson Chi-Square test will be used to compare the treated and placebo groups for the primary efficacy endpoint. Other binary endpoints also will be analyzed with this method.

Continuous endpoints will be analyzed with an ANOVA model with a factor for treatment or an ANCOVA model with a factor for treatment and a covariate for number of baseline lesions. Further details of analyses of other endpoints will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

### **STUDY SYNOPSIS** (continued)

Name of sponsor company: Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

**Name of finished product:** VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)

Name(s) of active ingredient(s): Cantharidin

Adverse events, including local skin reactions, will be coded with the MedDRA® dictionary. The number and percentage of subjects having treatment-emergent AEs will be tabulated by system, organ class and MedDRA preferred term with a breakdown by treatment group.

E

#### Clinical Protocol: VP-102-102

Table 1	Study Schedule of Assessments and Procedures
a .	

\_\_\_\_\_

	Screening																		
Activities	Up to 14 days before Day 1	Treatment 1: Day 1 <sup>b</sup>	24- hour in- person Visit <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 2: Day 21	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 3: Day 42 <sup>b</sup>	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Treatment 4: Day 63: EOT <sup>b</sup>	24hr Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 7 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	Day 14 Phone Call <sup>m</sup>	End of Study: Day 84: <sup>c</sup>	Unscheduled Visit <sup>h</sup>
Informed																			
Consent and Authorization	Х																		
Inclusion/																			
Exclusion		Х																	
Criteria																			
Demographics <sup>a</sup>	X																	37	
Height/Weight	X																	X	
Prior Relevant	v	v																	
History	Λ	Λ																	
Molluscum	v	v																	
History	Λ	Λ																	
Prior and		••		••	••				••				••			••	••		
Concomitant	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Vital																			
Signs (T,P) <sup>e</sup>		Х				X				Х				X				Х	Х
Physical Exam <sup>f</sup>	Х																	Х	
Lesion Count <sup>g</sup>		Х				X				Х				X				Х	
Dermatologic Examt <sup>g</sup>		Х				Х				Х				Х				Х	Х
CDLQI Assessment <sup>i</sup>		X				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Sibling Assessment		X				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Urine Pregnancy Test	j	X				Х				Х				Х				Х	
Photographs <sup>k</sup>		X	Х			Х				Х				Х				Х	
Study Drug Application <sup>1</sup>		х				Х				Х				Х					
ERT Assessments <sup>m</sup>		x	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	X	Х	Х	Х	Х	
Adverse Events		Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х	Х
Take Home Instructions, LSR guide/subject		X				X				Х				X					
education <sup>n</sup>																			

CDLQI: children's dermatology life quality index; EOS = end of study; EOT = end of treatment; LSR = local skin reactions; ERT: evaluation of response to treatment; T,P= temperature, pulse

#### CONFIDENTIAL

#### Clinical Protocol: VP-102-102

- a. Screening can occur up to 14 days prior to Study drug application on Day 1. Screening can occur on the same day as treatment Day 1/Study drug application. An IRB-approved ICF/Assent must be signed before any study specific procedures are performed.
- b. Out of Window Parameters: Subjects may be scheduled 21+/- 4 days after treatment in the event of scheduling conflict. If possible, the next treatment visit should be scheduled 21 days after the last treatment. The 24-hour onsite visit may be conducted within 48 hours of Treatment 1. The 24 hour phone contact may be conducted at +/- 4 hours. The Day 7 and Day 14 phone contact may be conducted at +/- 24 hours. If it is found during any treatment visit that all treatable molluscum lesions are cleared, the investigator will only conduct safety and ERT assessments and will not apply additional treatment.
- c.. Subjects who clear all lesions at study visits prior to Day 84 will return to the office for each treatment visit (even if no treatment is applied) to complete all study related assessments. A final safety assessment and study completion form will be completed at the Day 84 (EOS) visit.
- d. Demographics: date of birth, sex, race/ethnicity will be collected.
- e. Vital signs (e.g., temperature & heart rate) will be obtained at each treatment prior to application of Study drug.
- f. Limited physical examination. Symptom or AE-directed physical examination may be performed if warranted. (See Source/CRF for a more detailed description)
- g. Regional lesion counts (head/neck, chest/abdomen, back/buttocks, groin, upper/lower extremities) should be performed. Lesion counts completed at Treatment Visits 2, 3, 4 and EOS should be performed prior to the dermatologic exam and ERT assessments and will be obtained by a blinded assessor. The blinded assessor does not have to be the same person at each visit.
- h. Unscheduled visits may be completed when clinically warranted (e.g. if a subject reports signs or symptoms classified as a treatment emergent AE and requires further evaluation)
- i. CDLQI assessment to be completed by the subject or guardian prior to Study drug application and each treatment visit regardless whether treatment was administered.
- j. To be performed prior to Study drug application and at EOS in any females of childbearing potential (females that are capable of menstruating).
- k. Photographs of molluscum lesions will be obtained by the research team at selected clinical sites only for every visit for every randomized subject. Photos of the 3 most severe areas will be obtained. If there are no lesions remaining, the same areas will be photographed until EOS regardless of whether lesions are present.
- 1. Study drug may be gently removed from individual lesions prior to 24 hours of application in the event of significant blistering, significant pain or treatment emergent AEs. Study drug should not be removed from the remaining unproblematic lesions until the 24-hour time point is reached.
- m. An Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) in-person 24-hour assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after the initial treatment application and after Study drug has been removed. Phone assessments will be conducted at 7 and 14 Days after Treatment Visit 1. Phone assessments will be conducted at 24 hours, 7 Days and 14 Days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4. Phone assessments will not be conducted for those subjects that did not receive treatment on their last visit. Assessments will be recorded by the research team member on the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) form. All ERT safety assessments must be conducted by a qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a blinded assessor during the subject's study participation. The blinded assessor may be utilized for a subject's initial screening and enrollment but no additional study related activities other than lesion counts. The blinded assessor does not have to be the same person at each visit.
- n. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the possible local skin reactions and what to expect over the next 24 hours to several months. A 24-hour emergency number will also be provided. The next visit date/calls and time will be indicated on the form. A Local Skin Reaction Guide for subjects will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject /guardian by the research team with copies provided for home use in the required follow-up phone calls. Both take home instructions and LSR Guide will be provided and reviewed after each treatment to ensure understanding and confirm the education materials are available.

# TABLE OF CONTENTS

## Page

TABLE OF CONTENTS       14         LIST OF TABLES       17         ILIST OF FIGURES       17         ILIST OF APPENDICES       17         ILIST OF ABBREVIATIONS       18         10       INTRODUCTION       19         1.1       MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM       19         1.2       CANTHARIDIN       19         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin       23         1.3       STUDY RATIONALE       26         1.4       DOSE RATIONALE       27         1.5       PRIMARY OBJECTIVE       27         1.6       SECONDARY OBJECTIVES       27         2.0       STUDY DESIGN       28         2.1       BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS       28         2.2       STUDY POPULATION       31         2.2.1       Inclusion Criteria       32         2.3       ENDPOINTS       33         2.3.1       Safety       33			
LIST OF TABLES.17LIST OF FIGURES.17LIST OF APPENDICES17LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS.1810INTRODUCTION.191.1MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM191.2CANTHARIDIN191.2.1Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin211.2.2Clinical Studies with Cantharidin211.2.1Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin211.2.2Clinical Studies with Cantharidin211.3STUDY RATIONALE261.4DOSE RATIONALE271.5PRIMARY OBJECTIVE271.6SECONDARY OBJECTIVES272.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY OPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria332.3.1Safety332.3.2Efficacy353.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.5DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1IDENTIFICATION AND BEICRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.2Labeling383.1.1IDENTIFICATION AND BEICRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2.1Screening Proid (Up to 14 days prior	TABLE OF	CONTENTS	14
LIST OF FIGURES       17         LIST OF APPENDICES       17         LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS       18         1.0       INTRODUCTION       19         1.1       MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM       19         1.2       CANTHARIDIN       19         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.2       Chinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.3       STUDY RATIONALE       26         1.4       DOSE RATIONALE       27         1.5       PRIMARY OBJECTIVE       27         1.6       SECONDARY OBJECTIVES       27         1.6       SECONDARY OBJECTIVES       27         2.0       STUDY DESIGN       28         2.1       BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS       28         2.2       STUDY POPULATION       31         2.2.1       Inclusion Criteria       31         2.2.2       Exclusion Criteria       33         2.3       ENDPOINTS       33         2.3       ENDPOINTS       35         3.4       RANDOMIZATION AND DELNDING       35         3.5       JUDING INSTRUCTION AND DELORIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT       38         3.1.1       Investiga	LIST OF TA	ABLES	17
LIST OF APPENDICES	LIST OF FI	GURES	17
LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS       18         1.0       INTRODUCTION       19         1.1       MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM       19         1.2       CANTHARIDIN       19         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin       21         1.3       STUDY RATIONALE       26         1.4       DOSE RATIONALE       27         1.5       PRIMARY OBJECTIVE       27         1.6       SECONDARY OBJECTIVES       27         2.0       STUDY DESIGN       28         2.1       BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS       28         2.2       STUDY POPULATION       31         2.2.1       Inclusion Criteria       31         2.2.2       Exclusion Criteria       32         2.3       ENDPOINTS       33         2.3.1       Safety       34         2.3.2       Efficacy       35         3.4       2.3.2       Efficacy       35         3.4       2.3.2       Efficacy       36         3.5       J.0       DRUGS AND DOSAGES       38         3.1.1       Investigational Product       38       31.1	LIST OF AF	PPENDICES	17
1.0INTRODUCTION191.1MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM191.2CANTHARIDIN191.2.1Nonclinical Studies with Cambaridin211.2.2Clinical Studies with Cambaridin231.3STUDY RATIONALE261.4DOSE RATIONALE271.5PRIMARY OBJECTIVE271.6SECONDARY OBJECTIVES272.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy353.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.5JOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.1.2Labeling383.1.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	LIST OF AF	3BREVIATIONS	18
1.1       MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM	1.0	INTRODUCTION	19
1.2       CANTHARIDIN	1.1	MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM	19
1.3       STUDY RATIONALE       26         1.4       DOSE RATIONALE       27         1.5       PRIMARY OBJECTIVE       27         1.6       SECONDARY OBJECTIVES       27         2.0       STUDY DESIGN       28         2.1       BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS       28         2.2       STUDY POPULATION       31         2.2.1       Inclusion Criteria       31         2.2.2       Exclusion Criteria       32         2.3       ENDPOINTS       33         2.3.1       Safety       33         2.3.2       Efficacy       35         2.4       RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING       35         3.0       DRUGS AND DOSAGES       38         3.1       IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT       38         3.1.1       Investigational Product       38         3.1.2       Labeling       38         3.1.2       Labeling       34         3.3       STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT       38         3.1.2       Labeling       38         3.1.2       Labeling       38         3.1.4       ONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS       43         4.0 <td>1.2</td> <td>CANTHARIDIN         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin</td> <td>19 21 23</td>	1.2	CANTHARIDIN         1.2.1       Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin         1.2.2       Clinical Studies with Cantharidin	19 21 23
1.4DOSE RATIONALE271.5PRIMARY OBJECTIVE271.6SECONDARY OBJECTIVES272.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.1.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy353.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.5JDRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.3Safety Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	1.3	STUDY RATIONALE	26
1.5PRIMARY OBJECTIVE271.6SECONDARY OBJECTIVES272.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	1.4	DOSE RATIONALE	27
1.6SECONDARY OBJECTIVES272.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy352.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND BLINDING383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.1.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	1.5	PRIMARY OBJECTIVE	27
2.0STUDY DESIGN282.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy352.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	1.6	SECONDARY OBJECTIVES	27
2.1BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS282.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy352.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.2.2Labeling383.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	2.0	STUDY DESIGN	28
2.2STUDY POPULATION312.2.1Inclusion Criteria312.2.2Exclusion Criteria322.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy352.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	2.1	BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS	28
2.3ENDPOINTS332.3.1Safety342.3.2Efficacy352.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	2.2	STUDY POPULATION2.2.1Inclusion Criteria2.2.2Exclusion Criteria	31 31 32
2.4RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING353.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	2.3	ENDPOINTS2.3.1Safety2.3.2Efficacy	33 34 35
3.0DRUGS AND DOSAGES383.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	2.4	RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING	35
3.1IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT383.1.1Investigational Product383.1.2Labeling383.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS43 <b>4.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES</b> 444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visit 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	3.0	DRUGS AND DOSAGES	38
3.2DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE.413.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS43 <b>4.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES</b> 444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	3.1	IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT3.1.1Investigational Product3.1.2Labeling	38 38 38
3.3STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT423.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS43 <b>4.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES</b> 444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	3.2	DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE	41
3.4CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS434.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	3.3	STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT	42
4.0EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES444.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	3.4	CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS	43
4.1OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS444.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS464.2.1Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)464.2.2Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)474.2.3Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)484.2.4End of Study (Day 84):50	4.0	EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES	44
4.2MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS	4.1	OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS	44
	4.2	MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS	46 46 47 48 50

# TABLE OF CONTENTS (continued)

Page

5.0	PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	50
5.1	DEFINITION OF AN ADVERSE EVENT	50
5.2	DEFINITION OF A SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENT	53
5.3	RECORDING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	54
5.4	ASSESSMENT OF INTENSITY	55
5 5	ASSESSMENT OF CAUSALITY	55
5.6	FXPECTEDNESS OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	56
5.7	REPORTING OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	57
5.0	EQUID ON THE OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS AND SEDIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	
5.8	FOLLOW-UP OF ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS	
5.9		
6.0	STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION AND SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION	59
6.1	SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION	59
	6.1.1 Adverse Event	59
	6.1.2 Intercurrent inness	
	6.1.4 Refusal of Investigational Product Administration	60
	6.1.5 Withdrawal of Consent	60
6.2	PREMATURE STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION	60
7.0	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	62
7.1	DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING	62
7.2	STATISTICAL ANALYSIS	
1.2		63
	7.2.1 General Overview	63
	<ul><li>7.2.1 General Overview</li><li>7.2.2 Populations of Interest</li></ul>	63
	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li> <li>7.2.2 Populations of Interest</li> <li>7.2.3 Efficacy Analysis</li> </ul>	63 63 63 64
	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li></ul>	63 63 63 64 64
	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis	63 63 63 64 64 65
	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size	63 63 63 64 64 65 65
	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li> <li>7.2.2 Populations of Interest</li> <li>7.2.3 Efficacy Analysis</li> <li>7.2.4 Safety Analysis</li> <li>7.2.5 Interim Analysis</li> <li>7.2.6 Sample Size</li> <li>7.2.7 Handling of Missing Data</li> </ul>	63 63 63 64 64 65 65 65
7.3	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li></ul>	63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66
7.3 7.4	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li></ul>	63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68
7.3 7.4	<ul> <li>7.2.1 General Overview</li></ul>	63 63 64 64 65 65 65 66 68 68
7.3 7.4	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files	63 63 64 64 65 65 65 66 68 68 68
7.3 7.4	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation	63 63 64 64 65 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68
7.3 7.4	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study Documents	63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 69 69
7.3 7.4 7.5	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study DocumentsCONFIDENTIALITY	63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 70
7.3 7.4 7.5	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study DocumentsCONFIDENTIALITY7.5.1Data	63 63 63 64 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 69 70 70
7.3 7.4 7.5	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study DocumentsCONFIDENTIALITY7.5.1Data7.5.2Subject Anonymity	63 63 63 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 68 69 70 70 70
<ul> <li>7.3</li> <li>7.4</li> <li>7.5</li> <li>7.6</li> </ul>	7.2.1General Overview7.2.2Populations of Interest7.2.3Efficacy Analysis7.2.4Safety Analysis7.2.5Interim Analysis7.2.6Sample Size7.2.7Handling of Missing DataINFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSUREOF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATIONSTUDY DOCUMENTATION7.4.1Investigator Information7.4.2Investigator's Study Files7.4.3Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation7.4.4Retention of Study DocumentsCONFIDENTIALITY7.5.1Data7.5.2Subject AnonymityPROTOCOL COMPLIANCE	63 63 63 64 65 65 66 68 68 68 68 69 70 70 70 70

7.7	STUDY MONITOR FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY	
7.8	GENERAL INFORMATION	71
8.0	REFERENCES	72
8.1	UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT	
APPENDI	ICES	

# LIST OF TABLES

#### Page

Table 1	Study Schedule of Assessments and Procedures	.12
Table 2	Classification of AEs by Intensity	.55
Table 3	Assessment of Causality of AEs	.56
Table 4	Timeline for Reporting SAEs	.57

## LIST OF FIGURES

Figure 1.	Clinical Trial Labeling of Study Drug	

## LIST OF APPENDICES

Appendix 1 Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Scoring Instructions

# LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

AE	adverse event
AMES	Genetic Toxicity Study: in vitro Bacterial Reverse Mutation
CDLQI	children's dermatology life quality index
cm	centimeter
eCRF	electronic case report form
EOS	end of study
EOT	end of treatment
EDC	electronic data capture
ERT	Evaluation of response to treatment
FDA	Food and Drug Administration
ICF	informed consent form
ICH	International Council for Harmonisation
ID	identification
IFU	instructions for use
IRB	institutional review board
mg	milligrams
mm	millimeter
Molluscum	molluscum contagiosum
LSRs	local skin reactions
SAE	serious adverse event
SOP	standard operating procedure
TEAE	treatment emergent adverse event
T24	human bladder carcinoma cells
TSGH 8301	human urinary bladder carcinoma cell line
uL	units per liter
VP-102	Verrica Pharmaceuticals-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin)
w/v	weight/volume

# 1.0 INTRODUCTION

# 1.1 MOLLUSCUM CONTAGIOSUM

The causative agent of molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) is the molluscum virus, a dermatotropic DNA poxvirus. Molluscum is common in the pediatric population and is prevalent worldwide. It produces small flesh-colored papules and papulovesicles, 1-4 mm in diameter, which typically have an umbilicated or dimpled center. There is often little inflammation associated with molluscum papules, and the presence of an inflammatory reaction to such papules often heralds resolution of the disease. Molluscum lesions are generally not painful, but they may itch or become irritated. Picking or scratching the bumps can lead to autoinoculation, secondary bacterial infection or scarring.

Molluscum is spread readily by autoinoculation and by person-to-person contact. The virus may also be transmitted by touching objects such as towels, clothing, or toys. Most immunocompetent individuals will spontaneously clear the disease in an average of 13 months, although 25% children still have the disease after 18 months.<sup>[3]</sup> Spread to siblings and friends, as well as the development of additional lesions in neighboring sites during this time causes parental angst, socialization challenges for the afflicted individuals<sup>[1, 2]</sup> and has been shown to negatively impact quality of life.<sup>[3]</sup> The highest incidence is in children up to 14 years of age, where the incidence rate ranges from 12 to 14 episodes per 1,000 children per year.<sup>[4]</sup>

There is no approved product by the Food and Drug Administration (FDA) for the treatment of molluscum. Given that there are no approved options, physicians employ a variety of treatment approaches including (a) benign neglect; (b) curettage; (c) cryotherapy; (d) expressing the molluscum bodies; (e) retinoic acid creams; (f) caustic agents; (g) topical immunotherapeutics; and (h) non-standardized, compounded cantharidin products of various purity, formulations, and strengths.

# **1.2 CANTHARIDIN**

Cantharidin (1,2-dimethyl-3,6-epoxyperhydrophthalic anhydride) is a lipophilic natural compound that can be isolated from the body fluids of the blister beetle, primarily of the family Meloidae. Blister beetles are found in many parts of the world, including the southern United States and Asia (*Mylabris Cichorii L* and *Mylabris*)

*phalerata*). *Lytta vesicatoria*, a metallic green beetle, was primarily used as a source of cantharidin in the early 1900s, as it is endemic to the United States. Regardless of species of blister beetle, the structure of the cantharidin molecule is maintained with only variations in the quantity of compound that can be readily isolated. The *Mylabris* species of beetle contains a much greater concentration of cantharidin and is the primary type of beetle used in modern cantharidin preparations.

Cantharidin functions as a vesicant, weakening desmosomes in the epidermis when applied topically via a liquid film-forming formulation. Application to the skin causes the release of neutral serine proteases resulting in the destruction of intercellular desmosomes responsible for holding the layers of the skin together.<sup>[5]</sup> Intracellular tonofilaments are also weakened, the result being a fluid-filled, thin-walled epidermal vesicle. The superficial nature of the blisters is attributed to cantharidin's lesser effect on hemidesmosomes in the basal layer compared to the more superficial desmosomes. In almost all subjects, this process does not cause a scar, as the underlying dermal layer of skin is undamaged. Cantharidin has no known direct antiviral effects.

Many physicians prefer cantharidin to other therapies for the treatment of molluscum such as cryotherapy, curettage or pricking individual lesions with subsequent expression of molluscum bodies because it is painless upon application, requires only limited treatment cycles for significant lesion reduction or complete resolution and is well-tolerated by subjects, most of whom are children. Furthermore, cantharidin's long history of use has provided strong evidence of its safety when applied topically.

Although cantharidin has been used extensively for decades in the treatment of several dermatologic conditions including molluscum and verruca vulgaris, specifications for the quality of active pharmaceutical ingredient or a standardized formulation have never been established. Furthermore, a lack of reliable and regulated vendors of the compounded drug increases the chance of the drug product being inappropriately prepared, tested, stored or applied, which in turn increases the potential for unintended or even dangerous consequences in the future. Most currently used cantharidin preparations are prepared as 0.7% w/v (weight/volume) solutions in an acetone solvent with a flexible-collodion base in a screw-top glass bottle at volumes intended for repeated use across multiple subjects by the medical professional. This type of container closure system paired with highly volatile formulations presents multiple challenges. Current clinical practice, which reuses the same bottle on multiple patients,

increases the risk of cross-contamination and viral transmission. Furthermore, due to the presence of volatile solvents in the preparation, evaporation from multiple uses heightens the risk of increased concentration and viscosity of the cantharidin in solution and creates a scenario where highly-concentrated material may be applied to the patient's skin. Many formulations also lack formal stability studies and medical professionals often will just use the material until it is "too thick" to apply. As a consequence, many patients are likely receiving much more drug than is clinically necessary to treat their molluscum lesions. While this does provide evidence of the safety profile for the drug, it also introduces unnecessary risk to the patient. Further, the nature of the liquid product coupled with the traditional application strategy of using the wooden end of a cotton-tipped swab makes it difficult to apply the minimum amount of drug necessary to achieve the desired effect. Complete treatment of all lesions is further confounded by the fact that there is no visual indicator present in the formulation to clearly identify for physicians, patients and caregivers where the drug has already been applied during the treatment session.

To address these current shortfalls, Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. has developed VP-102, a 0.7% w/v cantharidin formulation, consistent with the predominant concentration of cantharidin used by physicians. Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be administered with a single-use applicator to minimize cross-contamination and concentration changes during use. Each VP-102 applicator contains 450  $\mu$ L (microliters) of drug product, with each VP-102 unit containing 3.15 mg of cantharidin. Gentian violet, a dye common in surgical markers, has also been included to facilitate physician recognition of treated vs. untreated molluscum lesions. Finally, to afford additional safety and deter potential oral ingestion of the drug by young subjects, the oral deterrent denatonium benzoate has been included.

### **1.2.1** Nonclinical Studies with Cantharidin

Preclinical published data for cantharidin focuses primarily on its effect on epithelial cells, endothelial cells, various carcinoma cells, and myocardial cells. Data most germane to the current study are those examining the effect of cantharidin on epidermal cells, since it is absorbed through the lipid layer of the skin, inducing acantholysis and desmosome disruption of the epidermal cell layer leading to small blisters.

Cantharidin has shown potent in vitro chemotherapeutic activity against a number of human cancer cell types including human bladder cancer T24 cells<sup>[6]</sup> and human

bladder cancer TSGH 8301 cells.<sup>[7]</sup> Pharmacodynamic drug-drug interaction studies of topically applied cantharidin on rat ears showed a decreased anti-inflammatory response from dexamethasone, hydrocortisone, and prednisolone.<sup>[8]</sup>

In vitro studies of cantharidin produced positive inotropic responses in guinea pig papillary muscle,<sup>[11]</sup> human myocardial tissue,<sup>[12, 13]</sup> and bovine coronary artery rings.<sup>[13]</sup> Cantharidin inhibits mobilization of synaptic vesicles and depresses calcium release from the sarcoplasmic reticulum, affecting motor function<sup>[14]</sup> and causing contraction of bovine smooth muscle.<sup>[15]</sup>

In vitro studies in cultured Chinese hamster cells<sup>[26]</sup> showed that cantharidin was not clastogenic at the doses tested, but a significant increase in chromosomal aberrations was noted only at the highest concentration tested (10% versus 1 - 2% in the vehicle group), a concentration that was considered cytotoxic, *i.e.* cell survival was 36.1%. Cantharidin at 1 µg/mL (100% survival) and 2 µg/mL (36.1% survival) induced endoreduplication (39% and 65% of the cells, respectively), an indication that this agent can interfere *in vitro* with the formation of the mitotic spindle apparatus and that it may be aneugenic.

Cantharidin was evaluated in several GLP-compliant genotoxicity studies. Cantharidin was negative in bacterial reverse mutation assays (AMES test) and does not possess mutagenic potential. Cantharidin was also evaluated in a chromosomal aberration assay with human peripheral blood lymphocytes, but due to assay limitations, no conclusions can be made about its clastogenic potential in human cells.

Safety pharmacology studies have been conducted, primarily following oral administration rather than dermally, due to the limited anticipated systemic exposure following topical administration. One study focused on the cardiovascular and renal effects of ingested cantharidin in rats. This study showed that cantharidin did not affect heart rate for the experimental period of 24 hours but decreased urine volume.<sup>[9]</sup> In a rabbit study, intermediate (1.3 or 1.5 mg/kg) and high (1.9 mg/kg) doses of intravenous bolus injection of cantharidin led to cardiac arrest, but no effects were noted at lower doses (0.6 or 1.1 mg/kg).<sup>[10]</sup>

## **1.2.2** Clinical Studies with Cantharidin

Cantharidin has been used by healthcare providers for decades to treat molluscum. The following summarizes significant studies documenting safety and efficacy of this treatment modality.

## Prospective studies

An ongoing pharmacokinetic study is being conducted to determine if subjects in the upper quartile of severity of molluscum infection (defined as having greater or equal to 21 lesions) who are treated with VP-102 have any systemic exposure to cantharidin in blood. As of 1 September 2017, plasma samples from 7 subjects with severe disease (greater than 21 lesions treated) have been evaluated (NCT03186378) with an application duration of 24 hours. Cantharidin was below the lower limit of quantification (1 ng/ml) in the plasma from these subjects at 2, 6 and 24 hours following application. This study is still ongoing with a goal of collecting plasma from 16 subjects. Thus far, the data support the conclusion that cantharidin plasma levels are below the lower limit of quantification following the treatment of molluscum with VP-102 and that VP-102 treatment presents no risk of systemic toxicity.

A recently completed bridging study was implemented to confirm that VP-102 is similar in safety and efficacy to a 0.7% cantharidin compounded formulation studied previously. In this study, VP-102 appeared to be safe and well tolerated, with no unexpected treatment related adverse events reported during its application to over 1,700 molluscum lesions in 30 subjects. 25 subjects completed the study and were evaluable for lesion clearance. The first cohort of subjects in this study was treated with a 6-hour application duration. The second cohort was treated with a 24-hour application duration. There was no significant safety difference between these treatment cohorts and both treatment durations were well tolerated with many subjects experiencing application site blistering and some experiencing transient mild pain and pruritus. The complete clearance rate within 12 weeks in the 6-hour cohort for subjects that completed the study (N=13) was 46.2% (6/13). The complete clearance rate within 12 weeks in the 24-hour cohort for subjects that completed the study (N=12) was 41.6% (5/12). In conclusion, the ability of VP-102 to completely clear molluscum has not been shown to be significantly different from the compounded 0.7% cantharidin formulation. In addition, both compounded cantharidin and VP-102 perform significantly better than the best estimate of placebo. Thus, this bridging study met its

primary objective in demonstrating that VP-102 appears to be safe and effective in the treatment of pediatric molluscum (NCT# 03017846).

Schairer et al.<sup>[16]</sup> published an interim analysis of a two phase, double-blind, placebo-controlled study of the first 52 subjects (2 to 17 years old) who were randomly assigned to receive two treatments with topical 0.7% w/v cantharidin or placebo (with and without occlusion) administered 3 weeks apart. Lesion counts and adverse events were assessed every 3 weeks. Most recently, Garelik et al. (unpublished manuscript) provided a full analysis of the entire population treated in the Schairer et al., study. Cantharidin or placebo vehicle was administered in a blinded manner at week 0 and week 3 to 94 subjects with a maximum of 50 lesions. At 6 weeks (following 2 applications spaced 3 weeks apart), a greater percentage of subjects achieved complete lesion clearance in the cantharidin versus placebo arms (p < 0.05). Subjects who did not have clearance at week 6 were crossed over to treatment with open-label cantharidin every 3 weeks until all lesions were resolved. In this 94-subject study, 78.4% of the participants achieved total lesion clearance in a median of three visits (range 2 to 9 visits). In the open label group, the median time to clearance was 9 weeks (3 additional treatments with cantharidin for a total of up to 5 overall) with 87.8% of subjects achieving complete resolution. There were no reported treatment related adverse events, demonstrating that cantharidin is an effective and safe modality for molluscum when applied as an in-office treatment.<sup>[16]</sup>

In another exploratory double-blind, placebo-controlled study, 29 children, with no upper limit of lesion count, were treated every 10-14 days over a 2-month period for a maximum of 5 visits.<sup>[17]</sup> Only 1-2 lesions were treated on the first visit and up to 20 lesions were treated on subsequent visits. By visit 5, the median lesion count for the cantharidin group was 8 (a reduction of 41% from baseline) whereas the median lesion count for the placebo group was 18 (a reduction of 8% from baseline). Complete clearance of lesions was seen in 15% (2 of 13) of cantharidin-treated subjects and 9% (1 of 16) of the placebo group.

Lastly, a prospective, four-arm, open-label, randomized study addressed the efficacy of four recognized treatments for molluscum (curettage, 0.7% cantharidin, salicylic acid and lactic acid, imiquimod).<sup>[18]</sup> For each subject in the cantharidin treatment group, 10 lesions were selectively treated, and the remaining lesions were removed by curettage. Efficacy was based on the number of visits needed for clearance, incidence
of side effects, and parental and subject satisfaction. Following curettage, cantharidin had the best tolerability and efficacy profile in this single center study where the investigators were primarily experienced with curettage as the primary treatment modality. Adverse events (AEs) reported in these studies were limited to blistering and pain at the application site. Less frequently, redness, pruritus, and pigment changes have been reported with cantharidin use.

## Retrospective studies

Results of prospective studies are supported by retrospective reports of the treatment of molluscum with cantharidin. In a retrospective study of 62 cases of pediatric molluscum involving facial lesions, treatment with cantharidin resulted in the following incidence of side effects; 18% discoloration, 10% blistering greater than expected, and 10% pain. Pruritus, scarring, irritation, bleeding, and spreading of lesions were uncommonly cited. A satisfaction survey of parents following treatment found an average score of 8.7 out of 10. The authors concluded that cantharidin is a safe and effective first-line treatment for molluscum lesions on the face.<sup>[19]</sup>

Moye, et al.<sup>[20]</sup> performed a retrospective analysis of 405 molluscum subjects (aged 5 months to 20 years old) treated with 0.7% w/v cantharidin. The study involved 1,056 treatments to over 9,688 lesions with an average of 2.6 visits per subject. A parent satisfaction assessment found that 86% of parents were satisfied with the cantharidin treatment or would opt to use it again, while 1.2% of parents were dissatisfied, citing irritation and pain as the reasons. Less than 1% of parents preferred another therapeutic option. The most common AEs in the population were blistering (11%), pain at the treatment site(s) (7%), and severe blistering (2.5%). Less than 1% of subjects experienced pruritus, possible mild infection, significant irritation, non-severe pain after treatment, and bleeding.

Cathcart, et al.<sup>[21]</sup> also reported on parental satisfaction, efficacy, and AEs in 54 children (aged 3 months to 13 years old) with molluscum after treatment with cantharidin. Parents reported 96% improvement after-treatment with a 78% satisfaction rating. Overall, 46% of subjects experienced AEs, including pain, pruritus, secondary infection, and temporary hypopigmentation while 9% experienced severe pain. The authors concluded that cantharidin "should be considered a potential frontline treatment" for molluscum.

Silverberg, et al.<sup>[22]</sup> conducted a retrospective study to determine the safety, efficacy and parental satisfaction in 300 children (mean aged 4.7 years old) with molluscum after treatment with 0.7% w/v cantharidin. 90% of subjects experienced complete clearing, 8% experienced significant improvement and 2% reported that the therapy was ineffective. 92% of subjects had blistering, 37% experienced erythema (which lasted up to 3 weeks), 14% had mild to moderate pain, and 8% had a change in pigmentation at the site of application. Importantly, no major side effects or secondary bacterial infections were noted. 95% of parents stated that they would proceed with cantharidin therapy again if necessary.

The above studies provide evidence of the safety, efficacy, and widespread use of 0.7% w/v cantharidin topical solution in the treatment of molluscum in children of all ages, with no serious advents events reported. However, there is a wide variation in the quality of the research conducted, timing between applications, duration of exposure of lesions to cantharidin and the exact formulations of cantharidin used.

## **1.3 STUDY RATIONALE**

For many dermatologists, 0.7% w/v cantharidin has been the treatment of choice for molluscum for decades. However, cantharidin remains an unapproved drug, and there is no reliable or controlled source on the market. This study will evaluate VP-102, a controlled, highly-pure, standardized form of topical cantharidin manufactured under good manufacturing practices in order to address the problems associated with currently available compounded cantharidin products and the needs of subjects and medical professionals.

On average, it takes over 13 months to naturally clear molluscum lesions. Unfortunately, one in four children with diagnosed molluscum experience persistent lesions even after 18 months. Subjects with more than 10 molluscum lesions experience a significant negative effect on their quality of life.<sup>[3]</sup>

The primary objectives of the current study will be to evaluate the safety and efficacy of dermal application of VP-102, when administered once every 21 days for up to 4 applications in subjects age 2 years or older. Safety of the treatment will be evaluated by assessing AEs, physical examinations, Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT), and concomitant medications compared to baseline.

## **1.4 DOSE RATIONALE**

A 0.7% w/v cantharidin solution is the recognized therapeutic dose of cantharidin for molluscum treatment in dermatological clinical practice<sup>[17, 19-23]</sup>. A lower dose of 0.5% was found to be ineffective in the treatment of molluscum.<sup>[24]</sup> The 0.7% w/v dose was determined to be safe and effective in a recent double-blind Phase 2 study of 94 subjects for the treatment of childhood molluscum<sup>[16]</sup> Garelik et al. (unpublished manuscript), and in a recently completed study of VP-102 (NCT# 03017846) with 30 subjects treated.

The anticipated VP-102 label will focus on treatment of subjects with one or more treatable molluscum lesions. Each lesion is typically about 1 mm to 4 mm (0.78 mm<sup>2</sup> to 12.56 mm<sup>2</sup>) in diameter and Verrica estimates that approximately 5-10  $\mu$ L of VP-102 is sufficient to cover each lesion. A single use applicator should be sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions and no more than 2 applicators may be used per treatment on each subject.

## **OBJECTIVES**

## **1.5 PRIMARY OBJECTIVE**

The primary objective is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 Days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 (EOS) visit.

## **1.6 SECONDARY OBJECTIVES**

The secondary objectives are as follows:

- to assess the safety and tolerability of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old or older by assessing adverse events, including local skin reactions, physical examinations, and concomitant medications at EOS compared to baseline.
- to evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Visit

2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

## 2.0 STUDY DESIGN

## 2.1 BASIC DESIGN CHARACTERISTICS

This is a Phase 3, multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study that will be conducted in the United States to determine the efficacy and safety of VP-102 following treatment of molluscum lesions for up to 4 treatments, every 21 days, with VP-102/placebo in 250 pediatric subjects (2 years or older). Subjects will receive active 0.7% cantharidin VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio. Duration of molluscum lesions prior to Treatment Visit 1 will be recorded but will not be an inclusion/exclusion requirement.

Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be supplied in single-use applicators, with one applicator sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions. If required, due to the number and size of lesions, a second single-use applicator may be used per subject. No more than 2 applicators will be permitted per subject per treatment. The film-forming Study drug solution will be applied and left on the lesions for 24 hours before the subject/guardian washes the lesions with soap and warm water. Study drug may be removed prior to the 24-hour time point in the event significant blistering, significant pain or treatment-emergent AEs are experienced.

Molluscum lesions will be treated without occlusion in all anatomic areas including the face, trunk, back, arms, legs, hands, feet, anogenital region and buttocks. For study enrollment, the physician must be willing to treat all lesions initially present. Lesions that develop during the course of the study within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal surface should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.

The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the Day 84 (EOS) visit is approximately 84 days (12 weeks). Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent, and assent (if assent is applicable), demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and medical history) will occur up to 14 days before, or on Treatment Visit 1. Subjects who do not meet the inclusion criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. Those subjects

that continue to meet criteria will be randomized per IWRS and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo solution to all molluscum lesions every 21 days ( $\pm$  4 days) for a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. Subjects who completely clear all treatable lesions prior to Day 84 will complete the remainder of the Treatment Visits in order to monitor safety. If new lesions appear on a previously cleared subject, they should be treated. In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent visits after the first treatment, subjects may be scheduled on  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment. The next study visit should then be scheduled 21 days after the previous treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent treatment visit scheduled 21 days later to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 Days.

The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Should it become clear that the subject would be unable to complete the EOS on or before Day 100, the subject should be brought in for their EOS visit on or before Day 100, regardless of the number of days since their last Treatment Visit (eg., a missed treatment may cause the subject to fall outside this window of 16 days).

Subjects who are unable to attend the in-office EOS visit may have the option of an EOS home visit by a qualified member of the research team if this is within the site's standard of practice. Consent for Home Visit will be included in the initial consent process. Subjects who continue to require treatment outside the specified study windows must be treated allowing for EOS to occur before or on Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion but may not be re-enrolled in this study.

Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) will be performed by the investigator or trained member of the research team, who is not a blinded assessor for that subject, at each treatment visit. An additional 24-hour in-office assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (<u>+1 day</u>) after the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Qualified study personnel who are not blinded assessors for the subject, will conduct ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1. In addition, ERT phone calls at 24-hours as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4 will be performed to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken if treatment was administered. The following clinical responses will be recorded

as part of the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) with type and intensity recorded on the AE log: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). Scarring will be assessed at each treatment visit and the EOS visit by a qualified medical professional. Scarring information will not be collected as part of the phone assessment. Additional information related to AE's and ConMeds will also be collected during each assessment.

Subject quality of life and measure of impact of skin disease will be collected using the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Questionnaire. The CDLQI questionnaire is validated for use in children ages 4-16 years of age but will be administered to all study subjects and/or their guardians regardless of age. It should be handed to the subject who is asked to fill it in with the help of a parent/guardian as needed. The subject or guardian will be given completion instructions to evaluate their skin condition as it specifically relates to molluscum contagiosum. They will be guided to disregard the impact of any other concomitant skin conditions like atopic dermatitis during completion. The CDLQI should be scored by the site using the guidelines in Appendix 1.

Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study. The instructions include recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, who to contact in the event of emergency and a 24-hour emergency number. The additional scheduled visits and calls up through the next treatment visit, or EOS, will also be indicated on this form. Take-home instructions will be reviewed and provided at each treatment visit.

To assist the research team in the ERT phone calls, education materials in the form of a local skin reaction guide with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment during the ERT call, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation as soon as possible.

Subjects 18 and older must provide consent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Parents or guardians must provide informed consent, and pediatric subjects older than 10 years must provide assent as required by the IRB before

any study procedures are conducted. Subjects must meet all study eligibility criteria through a complete review of pertinent medical history, a dermatologic exam/lesion count and limited physical examination. Full inclusion/exclusion criteria are provided in Section 2.2.

## 2.2 STUDY POPULATION

250 subjects are expected to be enrolled and randomized into the VP-102-102 protocol (approximately 150 receiving VP-102 and 100 receiving placebo). Eligibility to participate in the study will be determined by the investigator on the basis of the inclusion and exclusion criteria. A second identically designed study is also anticipated to be conducted.

## 2.2.1 Inclusion Criteria

To qualify for inclusion in this study, subjects must:

- 1. Be healthy subjects, 2 years of age or older.
- 2. Consent to having all molluscum lesions treated and the physician must be willing to treat all molluscum lesions initially present. (e.g., lesions within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal membrane should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable).
- 3. Be otherwise medically healthy with no clinically significant medical history as determined by the investigator. *Subjects exhibiting active Atopic Dermatitis may be enrolled*.
- 4. On day of treatment refrain from application of all topical agents including alcoholbased sanitary products and sunscreens for a minimum of 4 hours before Study drug application. Topical agents including alcohol-based sanitary products and sunscreens may be used after application of the study drug so long as they are not applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions.
- 5. Refrain from swimming, bathing or prolonged immersion in water until the Study drug is removed.

- 6. Have the ability or have a guardian with the ability to follow study instructions and be likely to complete all study requirements.
- 7. Provide written informed consent or assent in a manner approved by the institutional review board (IRB) and/or have a parent/guardian provide written informed consent as evidenced by the signature on an IRB approved assent/consent form.
- 8. Provide written authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information.
- 9. Agree to allow photographs to be taken (selected sites only) of selected lesions at every visit that will be used for training, publications and marketing brochures.
  Photographs will be de-identified to those outside the research team. Efforts will be made to ensure that no photographs with identifiable features are obtained.

## 2.2.2 Exclusion Criteria

Candidates will be excluded from the study if they:

- 1. Are unable to cooperate with the requirements or visits of the study, as determined by the investigator.
- 2. Are systemically immunosuppressed or are receiving treatments such as chemotherapy or other non-topical immunosuppressive agents.
- 3. Have any lesions present at baseline in anatomic locations that the subject/guardian or the physician is unwilling to treat.
- 4. Have had any previous treatment of molluscum including the use of cantharidin, antivirals, retinoids, curettage or freezing of lesions in the past 14 days. Additional treatments should not be implemented during the course of the study.
- 5. Have history of illness or any dermatologic disorder, which, in the opinion of the investigator will interfere with accurate counting of lesions or increase the risk of adverse events.

- 6. History or presence of a clinically significant medical, psychiatric, or emotional condition or abnormality which, in the opinion of the investigator, would compromise the safety of the subject or the quality of the data.
- 7. Have a history or presence of hypersensitivity or an idiosyncratic reaction to the Study drug or related compounds, or drug product excipients (*acetone, ethyl alcohol, nitrocellulose, hydroxypropyl cellulose, castor oil, camphor, gentian violet, and denatonium benzoate*).
- 8. Have a condition or situation that may interfere significantly with the subject's participation in the study (e.g., subjects who required hospitalization in the 2 months prior to screening for an acute or chronic condition including alcohol or drug abuse), at the discretion of the investigator.
- 9. Have received another investigational product within 14 days prior to the first application of the Study drug.
- 10. Have been treated within 14 days with a product that contains cantharidin (topical or homeopathic preparations) for any reason prior to screening.
- 11. Are sexually active or may become sexually active and are unwilling to practice responsible birth control methods (e.g., combination of condoms and foam, birth control pills, intrauterine device, patch, shot and vaginal ring, etc.) Withdrawal is not an acceptable method of birth control. Females who have reached menarche must have a negative urine pregnancy test at each visit prior to treatment with study drug.
- 12. Are pregnant or breastfeeding.

## 2.3 ENDPOINTS

## Primary endpoint:

• Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).

Secondary endpoints:

• Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

## Exploratory endpoints:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

## 2.3.1 Safety

The following safety parameters will be assessed:

- Limited physical examinations will be performed by a qualified medical practitioner at screening and at EOS visits. Height and weight will be recorded at the screening visit and at the EOS visit. Unscheduled physical examinations will be performed when clinically warranted (e.g., if a subject reports signs or symptoms requiring further evaluation).
- Vital signs (e.g., heart rate and temperature) will be obtained at all treatment visits prior to treatment. A final assessment of vital signs will be obtained at the EOS visit.

- If the subject discontinues the study prematurely (after the first treatment) for any reason, attempts will be made to encourage the subject/guardian to complete the EOS assessments. At home assessments by a trained member of the study team may be considered in order to complete the EOS assessment.
- Subjects will be monitored for signs and symptoms of AEs throughout the study. All AEs (including LSRs) will be reported in the electronic case report form (eCRF), including seriousness, severity, action taken, and relationship to the Study drug. If AEs should occur, the first concern will be the safety of the subject.
- Assessment of LSRs will be recorded at each Treatment Visit using the protocol specific ERT form. Additional assessments will be conducted at 24-hours as well as day 7 and 14 after treatment either in person or by phone contact using the ERT form. LSRs will be considered AEs even though some LSRs may be part of the normal response to treatment and correlated with efficacy. The following LSRs will be recorded: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). These responses will be queried for duration and intensity. Scarring will be evaluated in person by a qualified practitioner who is a trained member of the research team at in office treatment visits and the EOS visit.
- Medical interventions taken throughout the course of the study prior to initial treatment, at 24-48 hours and 7, 14 and 21 days after treatment.

## 2.3.2 Efficacy

Efficacy parameters will be recorded for all randomized subjects. Clinical response to treatment of molluscum lesions will be evaluated at each scheduled visit until EOS by counting all treatable molluscum lesions. Untreatable lesions will be tracked and recorded.

## 2.4 RANDOMIZATION AND BLINDING

Randomization through an interactive web response system (IWRS) will be used to assign treatment in a 3:2 ratio (expected 150 subjects treated with VP-102 to 100 subjects treated with placebo). Trial sites will have access to an internet-based randomization system. Randomization will be conducted in a centralized manner.

Subjects with molluscum lesions present from the same household may be enrolled in the study. For ethical and practical considerations, subjects in the same household will be assigned to the same treatment group. After a subject is randomized to a treatment, any other subject enrolled in the study from that household will be assigned the same randomization number and be given the same treatment. As a result, the unit of randomization is the household- not the subject. Randomizing by household at the site level could lead to strong differences from the desired treatment ratio at individual sites. Therefore, randomization by household will be carried out at the study level. Since randomization is not done by site, analyses will not be stratified by site.

If a medical emergency occurs and a decision about a subject's condition requires knowledge of the treatment assignment, the investigator will contact the study assigned medical monitor at (919) 928-6780 to discuss the need and procedure for unblinding. The study blind may be broken for that specific subject only. Any broken blind will be clearly justified and explained by a comment on the appropriate page of the case report form. In addition, the investigator will immediately notify the medical monitor of the situation.

In order to reduce possible functional unblinding and bias, blinded assessors will conduct lesion counts while separate trained members of the research team will conduct safety assessments and evaluations of response to treatment. A blinded assessor is a trained research team member that is not aware of a subject's ongoing response to treatment. The blinded assessor's role is to count and record the number of lesions at Treatment Visits 2, 3, 4 and EOS. It is not required that the blinded assessor be the same person for each subject study visit.

The Day 84 EOS visit will require a final assessment of ERT and confirmation of the presence or absence of molluscum lesions. Each investigator conducting this final lesion count, must be a qualified member of the research team and will asked to complete an attestation to determine if they remain blinded as to the subject's treatment group.

## REPLACEMENT OF DROPOUTS

Subjects who do not complete the EOS assessment will be considered dropouts. Subjects who are randomized in the study but never receive study drug will also be considered dropouts. Dropouts will not be replaced.

All randomized subjects will be evaluated in the intent-to-treat population. Those subjects who do not complete the full treatment due to lack of protocol adherence or who request to be discontinued from the study will be not be replaced. In the event a subject requests to be removed from the study due to study-related adverse experiences or additional spreading of disease, data will be collected and analyzed as a treatment failure and the subject will not be replaced. Further discussion of how treatment failure will be utilized in analysis will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

If a subject subsequently becomes able to provide informed consent (turns of legal age while on study) or a legally authorized representative is located after randomization, information about the trial should be provided and procedures from the IRB/ethics committee will be followed. The subject or legally authorized representative can withdraw consent at any time during the study and for any reason without any penalty or changes to care. Data collected to the point that consent is withdrawn are still assessable by the principal investigator. If subjects do not want their data that has already been submitted or collected specimens utilized, they will need to submit a request in writing to the Investigator for removal of their information.

## 3.0 DRUGS AND DOSAGES

## 3.1 IDENTIFICATION AND DESCRIPTION OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT

## 3.1.1 Investigational Product

VP-102 is a cantharidin solution [0.7% (w/v)] in a film-forming excipient formulation. The placebo contains all ingredients except cantharidin. Once applied to the skin, solvents in the Study drug evaporate leaving behind a thin, flexible and resilient film. The Study drug is light violet to dark purple in color and has been manufactured under good manufacturing practices (GMP).

VP-102 is manufactured in a GMP facility. The cantharidin used in VP-102 is more than 99% pure and manufactured under GMP. VP-102 is stable for at least 180 days when stored at controlled room temperature and out of direct light. VP-102 is undergoing a GMP stability study and the stability date of this product may be updated in accordance with current FDA guidelines with appropriate data. The Study drug will be released after passing quality control measures for description, uniformity of fill content, viscosity, assay, identification, impurities and microbial limits. Study drug is delivered in a single-use glass ampule stored within a single-use plastic applicator with integrated in-line filter to remove any glass particles capable of breaking the skin. Each applicator is packaged in a tamper evident zip-top bag. There are 5 applicators in each carton. The IWRS system assigns one carton to each subject at the time of randomization. Should a subject require more than 1 kit, the site will notify the Sponsor so that an additional Study kit may be assigned and a replacement kit obtained or shipped per study kit replenishment procedures.

## 3.1.2 Labeling

An example of the label on Study drug single-use applicator packaging is presented in Figure 1. The applicator will also display the appropriate standard flammable sign.

## CAUTION: New Drug-Limited by Federal (or United States) Law to Investigational Use IND #131163 / Protocol : VP-102-101 & VP-102-102 POINT UP EQUEEZE HERE WARNING: Flammable Liquid WARNING: Highly Toxic! Keep Out of Direct Light IBL0004.1

# Figure 1.Clinical Trial Labeling of Study DrugLabel on Applicator

## Label on Bag Around Each Applicator

CAUTION: New Drug- Limited by Federal (or United States) ND # : 131163 / Protocol: VP-102-101 & VP-102-102 Applicator contains 0.45mL of either VP-102 (0.7% Cantharidin Solution) or To be applied only by the investigator.	Law to Investigational Use
NARNINGS: Highly Flammable, even after drying. Avoid fire, flame or smoking during tre Highly Toxic! Avoid inhaling vapors. If product gets into the eyes, flush with water for 15	atment. minutes.
For Topical Use Only. Cantharidin can be fatal if administered orally or taken internally.	MANUFACTURED: 05/2017 Manufactured for:
Store at 20°-25°C (68°-77°F) Excursions permitted to 15°-30°C (59°-86°F)	Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Label on Carton

## CAUTION: New Drug- Limited by Federal (or United States) Law to Investigational Use

KIT NUMBER:

MANUFACTURED: 05/2017

IND #: 131163 / Protocol: VP-102-101 & VP-102-102

Patient Identifier:

Carton contains five (5) applicators. Each applicator contains 0.45mL of either VP-102 (0.7% Cantharidin Solution) or placebo

#### To be applied only by the investigator.

Store at 20°- 25°C (68° - 77°F) Excursions permitted to 15°-30°C (59-86°F) Keep Out of Direct Light and Away from Heat.

Do not destroy. Return packaging and any unused medication.

WARNINGS: Highly Flammable, even after drying. Avoid fire, flame or smoking during treatment. Highly Toxic! Avoid Inhaling vapors. If product gets into the eyes, flush with water for 15 minutes. For Topical Use Only. Cantharidin can be fatal if administered orally or taken internally.

Manufactured for Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Charlottesville, VA 22902 USA

-BL0005.2

## **3.2 DOSING INSTRUCTIONS AND SCHEDULE**

Upon activation, clinical sites will be provided with an initial supply of single-use applicators that each contains  $450 \,\mu$ L of the Study drug (VP-102). Each applicator can treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions.

Following examination, all subjects will receive application of Study drug to all active molluscum lesions approximately every 21 days for a maximum of 4 applications.

Please see the Instructions for Use (IFU), located in the accompanied Investigational Brochure for step-by-step instructions.

## Additional points to Consider:

- 1. Given the length of time it may take to treat all lesions, investigators will assess in advance if subjects will be cooperative and able to sit still during the entire application of Study drug. Application may not be conducted over more than 1 visit. Subjects may be rescheduled for the first treatment as long as it is within the 14-day screening time period. Otherwise they will need to be rescreened and consent reviewed to participate.
- 2. Observe subjects for 5 minutes after Study drug application or until the film is formed and totally dry. Subjects should confirm the study drug is completely dry prior to touching furniture with treated skin, putting on clothing and leaving the clinic. It is important to prevent transference of the study drug to healthy areas of skin to minimize any potential and unnecessary reactions. Subjects should refrain from touching, licking or biting treated skin or putting treated skin in or near any mucosal surface including the mouth, nostrils, eyes and anogenital area for up to 24 hours after treatment or until the Study drug is removed. Strongly urge subjects/guardians not to touch or wash the treated area for up to 24 hours.
- 3. To remove the Study drug, the treated lesions should be washed with soap and warm water. Subjects/guardians will be cautioned not to use washcloths, abrasive material or vigorous rubbing to remove the Study drug as this may cause temporary pain and damage to the external layer of the skin and slow the healing process. Removal in the bath or shower is recommended, as simply wiping the treated lesions might not be sufficient for removal of the study drug.

- 4. Provide subjects/guardians with both verbal and the written take-home instructions on potential side effects and complications, contact information of the study investigator/study coordinator for questions or concerns, and a copy of their signed informed consent (Screening Day and/or Day 1 only). Subjects will be provided a LSR guide to assist the Site in collecting the required ERT information related to the treated areas.
- 5. Subjects should wash clothing, bedding and towels on a regular basis with hot water to minimize re-inoculation. Subjects are encouraged to wash their hands regularly with soap and water and discouraged from scratching lesions, which can spread disease.

## 3.3 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF INVESTIGATIONAL PRODUCT

Study medication is packaged in subject-specific kits within cardboard boxes that contain 5 individually packaged applicators. Each applicator is individually contained in a labeled zip-top bag. The zip-top should not be opened until treatment is ready to be applied.

The applicator is labeled with the Investigational New Drug (IND) application number and an applicator/kit number, which will be assigned to a specific subject. The label also indicates the date of manufacture and "Caution: New Drug--Limited by Federal Law to Investigational Use" and "Warning: Flammable Liquid." The applicator warnings indicate characteristics of the Study drug including the required labeling "Warning: Flammable Liquid" and the yellow toxic chemical symbol with the phrase "Warning: Highly Toxic". Used applicators are not to be discarded after use but should be returned to their zip-top bags and stored in the subject-specific carton until the study monitor completes accountability at the monitoring visit. All used and unused study medication is to be discarded at the site in a sharps container, or per the site's SOP for disposal, after the study monitor has reviewed and confirmed accurate accountability. Those sites that are not allowed to dispose of the Study drug at their site will make arrangements with the Sponsor for return and destruction.

Study drug must be stored at controlled room temperature (68°-77°F; excursions of 59°-86°F are acceptable for short periods) in a secure, dry location with limited and controlled access, and out of direct light. Extended exposure to extreme temperature conditions or to direct light should be avoided (e.g. Study drug left in an unoccupied

vehicle in a hot or cold environment). Contact the study sponsor in the event you believe that any materials may have been exposed to such conditions for guidance. Study drug may be administered only by the investigator or by a trained member of the clinical site staff specifically as authorized by the investigator.

## 3.4 CONCOMITANT MEDICATIONS

All medications taken within 14 days prior to the first dose of the Study drug will be classified as prior medication; while all medications used after the first dose of Study drug will be classified as concomitant medications. Prior and concomitant medications will be recorded in the eCRF, along with the reasons for administration and durations of use.

Medications or treatments that can interfere with the evaluation of the Study drug [e.g., topical steroids, PDE-4 inhibitors (such as Eucrisa®), and calcineurin inhibitors (pimecrolimus, tacrolimus)] should not be used on the day of treatment and should not be applied within 5cm of treated skin lesions. Particular attention will be paid to treatments that can influence the intended effects or mask the side effects of the Study drug (e.g., topical steroids). Lotions and creams such as sunscreens should not be used for a minimum of 4 hours before treatment and should not be applied within 5cm or on treated skin for 24 hours following treatment. Immunizations and flu shots may be administered throughout the study but not within 5 days before or after treatment.

## 4.0 EXPERIMENTAL PROCEDURES

#### 4.1 **OVERVIEW: SCHEDULE OF TIME AND EVENTS**

Each subject will be evaluated and treated as follows:

- 1. Screening: (Up to 14 days prior to visit Day 1).
- 2. Safety Evaluation: (Day 1: Treatment Visit 1)
- Confirm that subject still meets all inclusion criteria and does not meet any exclusion criteria.
- Lesion count and CDLQI assessments.
- Study drug application.
- Removal of study drug 24 hours after application.
- 24-hour in-office ERT within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) after treatment and after medication has been removed. (AE's, ConMeds)
- ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after treatment. (AE's, ConMeds)
- 3. Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period (Subjects may be scheduled 21+/- 4 days after treatment in the event of scheduling conflict. If possible, the next treatment or study visit should be scheduled 21 days from the day of the subject's last treatment.)
- Treatment 2: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Treatment 3: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.
- Treatment 4: Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI, ERT assessments and Study drug application (if subject has treatable lesions

remaining). Removal of study drug 24 hours after application. ERT phone calls at 24 hours and Days 7 and 14 after treatment.

- 4. End of Study: (targeted 21 days after Treatment Visit 4)
- Lesion count by blinded assessor, dermatologic exam, CDLQI and ERT assessments.

The Screening period permits screening up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1. An IRB-approved Informed Consent and Assent (assent when applicable) will be signed before any study specific procedures are performed. The Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1) will begin with confirmation that the subject still meets study criteria (e.g., Dermatologic exam/lesion count; ability to attend study visits). After the screening/enrollment study activities have been completed, all safety assessments must be completed by a qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a blinded assessor for an individual subject's efficacy assessments. Lesion counts will be performed at each treatment visit by a blinded assessor prior to each treatment application. It is not required that the blinded assessor be the same person for each study visit.

Subject impact on quality of life will be assessed using the CDLQI during each treatment visit, prior to the application of Study drug. ERT in-person safety assessments will be conducted during the initial treatment visit and within 48 hours after the initial treatment application (and must be after Study drug has been removed). Subsequent safety follow-ups will include ERT phone assessments at 24 hours, 7 and 14 days after each treatment. ERT will also be assessed at each 21-day in person visit prior to Study drug application. During the Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period, subjects will be scheduled every 21 days (+/- 4 days); in the event that there are scheduling conflicts preventing a 21-day return visit, the next treatment will be scheduled at 21 days after the last treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent visit scheduled 21 days after treatment to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 Days. The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion. AEs will be assessed at every study visit.

## 4.2 MEASUREMENTS AND EVALUATIONS

## 4.2.1 Screening Period (Up to 14 days prior to Treatment Visit 1)

Before the initiation of screening assessments, the subject/guardian must be given a complete explanation of the purpose and evaluations of the study. Subsequently and depending on the age of the subject, the subject/guardian must sign and receive a copy of an informed consent form (ICF) (Section 7.3), an IRB-required assent form (subjects 10 years or older), and an authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information (Section 7.3) that was approved by the IRB. Once consent and assent is obtained, the Screening Period assessments will be performed. Subjects will be screened within 14 days prior to or on Treatment Visit 1 of the study. Following consent and assent, review and recording of any medical history will take place, and the following evaluations will be performed and recorded in the electronic case report form (eCRF):

- 1. Demographics (date of birth, sex, ethnic origin).
- 2. Height and weight
- 3. Prior relevant medical history
  - a. All past relevant illnesses with in the past 5 years.
  - b. All drugs used (including non-prescription and herbal [complementary medicine] products) within 14 days prior to screening procedures. Any anti-microbial, anti-viral, steroidal or topical drugs received within 30 days prior to Day 1.
  - c. Any non-pharmacologic treatments (e.g., ice packs, heat packs, warm soaks, etc.) administered in the 72 hours prior to the application of the Study drug.
- 4. Molluscum contagiosum history (duration and previous treatments). If treated with cantharidin, confirm date of last treatment.
- 5. Limited physical examination.

## 4.2.2 Safety Evaluation Period (Treatment Visit 1)

Screening and Treatment Visit 1 may occur on the same day. The following evaluations will be performed and recorded in the electronic case report form (eCRF):

- 1. Confirmation that the inclusion/exclusion criteria are met.
- 2. Dermatologic exam:
  - a. Regional molluscum lesion count (head/neck, chest/abdomen, back/buttocks, groin, and upper/lower extremities) including treated and untreated lesions.
  - b. Presence of any confounding dermatologic diseases such as atopic dermatitis.
- 3. Medical history to assess any changes since screening (as described in Section 4.2.1).
- 4. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments or procedures in the last 14 Days prior to enrollment and since the last study visit.
- 5. The presence of household members with molluscum. If these household members are enrolled in the study and if so the household member's subject ID number.
- 6. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature).
- 7. Limited physical examination.
- 8. CDLQI assessment.
- 9. Urine pregnancy test for females of child-bearing potential, defined as capable of menstruating, to determine protocol eligibility.
- 10. ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds)-prior to treatment.
- 11. Photographs taken before application of the Study drug (at selected sites only).
- 12. Application of Study drug.

- 13. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study, as well as recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor and instructions for who to contact in an emergency.
- 14. A local skin reaction guide for subjects with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.
- 15. Review and record any AEs and concomitant medications.
- 16. Depending on age of subject, subject or parent/guardian will wash off the Study drug with warm water at 24 hours after application of Study drug. Subjects/guardians may gently remove the Study drug from lesions without the use of a washcloth in problematic areas prior to the directed 24 hours if the lesions have already blistered or if the subject is experiencing significant pain. Study drug should not be removed from the additional lesions, where possible, unless significant blistering occurs or the 24-hour time point is reached, whichever comes first.
- 17. A 24-hour in-person follow-up visit will be conducted within 48 hours (+/- 1 day) following the initial treatment. Study drug must have been removed before the actual visit. Additional ERT assessments will be conducted over the phone at 7 and 14 days after treatment.

## 4.2.3 Safety and Efficacy Evaluation Period: (Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4)

- 1. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments/procedures since previous visit.
- 2. Review and recording of any AEs (before and after Study drug application).
- 3. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature) before Study drug application.

- 4. Dermatologic exam (as described in Section 4.2.1) with counting of molluscum lesions. Lesion counts must be conducted and documented by a blinded assessor who is not familiar with the subject's safety assessments or response to treatment.
- 5. CDLQI assessment.
- 6. ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds)-prior to treatment. (May not be conducted by a research team member who is utilized as the subject's blinded assessor)
- 7. Urine pregnancy test for females of child-bearing potential to confirm continued protocol eligibility before application of study drug.
- 8. Photographs taken before application of the Study drug (selected sites only).
- 9. Administration of study drug to all lesions including those lesions that may be newly developed. If any new lesions are not treatable, this will be documented by the team member who is applying the treatment.
- 10. Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what to expect over the next 24 hours to several months.
- 11. Post treatment safety evaluations will be conducted by the research team via phone calls at 24 hours and days 7 and 14 after every treatment application (ERT). The phone call will review questions related to removal of Study drug, and review and documentation of local skin reactions, adverse events and con-meds since the prior visit or call. Phone calls may not be conducted by a research team member utilized as the subject's blinded assessor.
- 12. Depending on the age of the subject, the subject/guardian will wash off the Study drug 24 hours after application of Study drug. Subjects/guardian may gently remove the Study drug from lesions without the use of a washcloth in problematic areas prior to the directed 24 hours if the lesions have already blistered or if the subject is experiencing significant pain. Study drug should not be removed from the additional lesions, where possible, until the expected blistering occurs or the 24-hour time point is reached, whichever comes first.

## 4.2.4 End of Study (Day 84):

Subjects will return to the clinical site for:

- 1. Review and recording of any concomitant medications and non-pharmacologic treatments/procedures since previous visit.
- 2. Review and recording of any AEs.
- 3. Vital signs (heart rate and temperature) obtained at the beginning of visit.
- 4. Limited physical examination.
- 5. Lesions counted and recorded by blinded assessor.
- 6. CDLQI assessment
- 7. Dermatologic exam, ERT assessment (LSRs, AEs, ConMeds) (conducted by qualified member of the research team who is not utilized as a subject's blinded assessor.
- 8. Urine pregnancy test for females of childbearing potential.
- 9. Photographs (at selected sites only).

# 5.0 PROCEDURES FOR HANDLING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

## 5.1 DEFINITION OF AN ADVERSE EVENT

The following definition of *adverse event* (AE) will be used for this study:

Adverse event means any untoward medical occurrence associated with the use of a drug in humans, whether or not considered drug related.

An AE can be any unfavorable and unintended sign, symptom, or disease (new or exacerbated) temporally associated with the use of the investigational product, regardless of whether it is considered to be related to the investigational product.

The following are examples of AEs:

- Exacerbation of a chronic or intermittent pre-existing condition, including an increase in frequency or intensity of the condition
- New conditions detected or diagnosed after investigational product administration, even if they were present before the start of the study
- Signs, symptoms, or the clinical sequelae of a suspected interaction with another medical product
- Local skin reactions (erythema, scaling/flaking/dryness, edema/swelling, small blisters, hyper- and hypopigmentation, scabbing/crusting, erosion/ulcerations, scarring)?
- Development of individual blisters that are greater than 20mm in diameter (the diameter of a dime). (An aggregated blister composed of a number of smaller blisters is not considered a severe blister)
- Blistering distal to the treatment site
- Scarring-(independent of any pigmentary changes; include depressed (atrophic) and elevated (hypertrophic)
- Secondary infection

The following are not examples of AEs:

- Medical procedures (The medical condition that led to the procedure as the AE should be reported.)
- Situations that are unwanted by the subject but in which an untoward medical occurrence did not occur, for example social inconvenience after admission to a hospital
- Anticipated day-to-day fluctuations of a preexisting disease or condition (present or detected before enrollment) that does not worsen overall

• Expected progression of the disease being studied, including signs or symptoms of the disease, unless progression is more severe than expected for the subject's condition

AEs may include pre-treatment or post-treatment events that occur as a result of protocol-mandated procedures (e.g., invasive procedures, modification of the subject's previous therapeutic regimen). AEs should be captured even if they occur during periods without drug treatment or post-treatment periods. AE collection begins once the subject has signed informed consent and will continue until the EOS visit has been completed.

The investigator is responsible for performing periodic and special assessments for AEs. The investigator and study personnel will note all AEs mentioned by the subject starting from the day the informed consent is signed until the end of study visit (~Day 84). All clinical complaints volunteered by or elicited from the subject or parent/guardian during the study will be recorded on the appropriate page of the eCRF for the study period indicated. The subject will receive appropriate treatment and medical supervision for any AE that occurs.

All unresolved AEs will be followed for 30 days after study completion. All AEs will be summarized in the annual report or more frequently if requested by the regulatory agency. SAEs require special reporting in addition to documentation in the eCRF as described in Section 5.3.

## 5.2 DEFINITION OF A SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENT

In this study, a *serious adverse event* is defined as an AE that meets any of the following criteria:

- Results in death
- Is life-threatening

The term *life-threatening* in the definition of an SAE refers to an event in which the subject was at risk of death at the time of the event. The term *life-threatening* does not refer to an event that hypothetically might have caused death if it were more severe.

• Requires hospitalization or a prolongation of an existing hospitalization

In general, hospitalization signifies that the subject has been detained at the hospital or emergency ward for observation or treatment that would not have been appropriate in the physician's office or out-patient setting. Complications that occur during hospitalization are AEs, but not necessarily SAEs. An occurrence or complication that prolongs hospitalization is an SAE. When there is doubt as to whether hospitalization occurred or was necessary, the AE should be considered an SAE. Hospitalization for elective treatments of a preexisting condition that did not worsen from its original baseline level is not considered an SAE.

• A persistent or significant incapacity or substantial disruption of the ability to conduct normal life functions

This definition is not intended to include AEs of relatively minor medical significance such as uncomplicated headache, nausea, vomiting, diarrhea, influenza and accidental trauma (e.g., sprained ankle) that may interfere or prevent everyday life functions but do not constitute a substantial disruption.

• Other important medical event

Medical or scientific judgment should be exercised when deciding whether reporting is appropriate for other important medical events that may not result in death, be

life-threatening, or require hospitalization but still may jeopardize the subject or may require medical intervention to prevent one of the outcomes listed in this definition. These events should also be considered serious. Examples of such events are intensive treatment in an emergency room or at home for allergic bronchospasm, blood dyscrasias, or convulsions that do not result in hospitalization.

An SAE requires additional detailed reports and follow-up. The content of these detailed reports must address the investigator's estimate of causality. The medical monitor will review the SAE to determine if it is an expected SAE (i.e., whether or not the SAE is identified in nature, severity, and frequency in the VP-102 Investigator's Brochure).

## 5.3 **RECORDING ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS**

When an AE or SAE occurs, the investigator is responsible for reviewing all documentation (e.g., hospital progress notes, laboratory, and diagnostic reports, etc.) relative to the event(s). The investigator will record all relevant information about any AE (including SAEs) on the AE page of the eCRF. It is not acceptable for the investigator to send photocopies of the subject's medical records in lieu of the properly completed AE or SAE pages of the eCRF. These documents should not be sent unless they are specifically requested by the designated Medical Monitor. If this request occurs, all subject identifiers and protected health information should be blinded on the copies of the medical records before submission to the Sponsor and to the appropriate authorities.

The investigator will also attempt to report a diagnosis, instead of signs, symptoms, or other clinical information, for the AE. The diagnosis, not the individual signs and symptoms, should be documented on the appropriate page of the eCRF as the AE or SAE. In addition, SAEs need to be reported in the SAE report. AEs being processed as SAEs will also require additional documentation.

## 5.4 ASSESSMENT OF INTENSITY

The investigator will assess the intensity for each AE and SAE reported during the study. The assessment will be based on the investigator's clinical judgment.

The classifications in Table 2 should be used in assigning intensity of each AE recorded in the eCRF.

Intensity	Definition
Mild AE	An event that is easily tolerated by the subject, causing minimal discomfort and not interfering with everyday activities
Moderate AE	An event that is sufficiently discomforting to the extent of interfering with normal everyday activities
Severe AE	An event that prevents the subject from performing normal everyday activities

Table 2Classification of AEs by Intensity

AE: adverse event.

Any AE that changes in intensity during its course will be recorded in the eCRF at the highest level experienced by the subject.

An AE that is assessed as severe should not be confused with an SAE. Severity is a category used for rating the intensity of an AE (such as mild, moderate, or severe myocardial infarction). However, the event itself may be of relatively minor medical significance, such as a severe headache. Both AEs and SAEs can be assessed as severe. An AE is considered serious (an SAE) when it meets one of the predefined outcomes described in Section 5.2.

Local Skin Reactions should be rated based on the severity ratings in the Local Skin Reaction Guide that is provided.

## 5.5 ASSESSMENT OF CAUSALITY

The investigator must estimate the relationship between the investigational product and the occurrence of each AE or SAE by using his or her best clinical judgment. Elements to consider for this estimate include the history of the underlying disease, concomitant therapy, other risk factors, and the temporal relationship of the event to the

investigational product. The investigator will also consult the Investigator's Brochure or product label for marketed products in estimating the relationship.

Because of reporting timelines, the investigator might have minimal information to include in the initial SAE report. However, the investigator must always make an assessment of causality for every SAE before the transmission of the SAE report. The investigator may change his or her opinion of the causality in light of follow-up information, with subsequent amendment of the SAE report. Causality assessment is one of the criteria used to determine regulatory reporting requirements and should not be left blank in the SAE report. The same applies to AEs that are to be processed as SAEs. Some definitions to use in the assessment are provided in Table 3.

Term	Definition			
Definitely related	The AE is clearly related to the investigational agent(s) or research			
	intervention: the AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of			
	the investigational agent(s) or research intervention and follows a known			
	pattern of response, and no alternative cause is present.			
Possibly related	The AE may be related to the investigational agent(s) or intervention: the			
	AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of the investigational			
	agent(s) or research intervention and follows a suspected pattern of			
	response, but an alternative cause is present.			
Probably related	The AE is <i>likely related</i> to the investigational agent(s) or intervention: the			
	AE has a temporal relationship to the administration of the investigational			
	agent(s) or research intervention and follows a known or suspected			
	pattern of response, but an alternative cause may be present.			
Unrelated	The AE is <i>clearly not</i> related to the investigational agent(s) or			
(or not related)	intervention: the AE has no temporal relationship to the administration of			
	the investigational agent(s) or research intervention, and follows no			
	known or suspected pattern of response, and an alternative cause is			
	present.			

Table 3	Assessment of	Causality	of AEs
---------	---------------	-----------	--------

AE: adverse event.

## 5.6 EXPECTEDNESS OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

An expected AE is one that is consistent with the known risk information described in the product label (if applicable) or the current Investigator's Brochure. The expectedness of an SAE will be assessed by the medical monitor or sponsor on receipt of the initial SAE report.

## 5.7 **REPORTING OF SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS**

Any SAE occurring after the subject signs the informed consent form must be reported to the Sponsor or designee by phone, or e-mail within 24 hours of the time the investigator becomes aware of the SAE (Table ). Urgent reporting of SAEs is required for the following reasons:

- 1. To enable the Sponsor to fulfill the reporting requirements to the appropriate regulatory authority
- 2. To facilitate discussion between the Sponsor and the investigator about appropriate follow-up measures (if necessary)
- 3. To facilitate the Sponsor's rapid dissemination of information about AEs to other investigators or sites in a multicenter study
- 4. To facilitate reporting unanticipated problems involving risk to subjects to the IRB

Table 4Timeline for Reporting SAEs

Initial SAE Report		Follow-up SAE Report	
Time Frame	Documents	Time Frame	Documents
24 hours	SAE report	7 days	Updated SAE report

SAE: serious adverse event.

The SAE report must be completed as thoroughly as possible, including the following:

- Subject identification information
- Event term
- All available details about the SAE
- Causality of each SAE
- Signature of the investigator

Within 24 hours of knowledge of a new SAE, the investigative site will enter the event as an SAE into the EDC system being used for this study and recorded into the safety module. The SAE report should include the essential elements.

The SAE report will be forwarded to the Sponsor within the designated time frames. If additional information to complete the SAE report form is needed, the investigator will not wait before notifying the Paidion Medical Monitor via the SAE Hotline of the SAE. The SAE report form will be updated by the investigator when additional information is received.

New SAEs, or follow-up SAE information, may be reported to the Paidion Research Medical Monitor (Laurie Dunn, MD) by calling the SAE Hotline at (919) 928-6780. The SAE Hotline may be accessed 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. The Hotline is monitored 24 hours/day, 7 days/week. A call to the SAE Hotline is not required and does not alleviate the Investigator of the responsibility to report a new SAE in the EDC system within 24 hours of knowledge.

## 5.8 FOLLOW-UP OF ADVERSE EVENTS AND SERIOUS ADVERSE EVENTS

After the initial AE or SAE report, the investigator is required to follow each subject until the occurrence of one of the following:

- The condition resolves and/or stabilizes.
- The subject is lost to follow-up.
- 30-days after the end of study (EOS visit).

The appropriate SAE report form will be updated in the EDC once the SAE resolves, stabilizes, or is otherwise explained or until the subject is lost to follow-up. The investigator will also ensure that updates include any supplemental data that may explain causality of the SAE(s).

## 5.9 **PREGNANCY**

Should study personnel become aware of a subject's (or subject's partner's) pregnancy, the site personnel must report the pregnancy to the Sponsor's medical monitor within 24 hours by using the pregnancy notification form. The female subject will discontinue Study drug. The pregnancy will be followed until the outcome is known and will be reported to the Sponsor.

## 6.0 STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION AND SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION

## 6.1 SUBJECT DISCONTINUATION

Subjects are encouraged to complete the study; however, they may voluntarily withdraw at any time. The investigator will provide a written explanation of the reason for discontinuation in a source document and this information will also be recorded on the appropriate eCRF page. If a subject withdraws before completion, every effort should be made to complete the Day 84 assessments scheduled during the End of Study visit. Should a subject be unable to complete the in-office EOS evaluation by Day 100, if available, they may be given the option of an in-home assessment by a qualified member of the research team.

A subject may be removed from the study for the reasons described in Section 6.1.1 through Section 6.1.5.

## 6.1.1 Adverse Event

If a subject experiences an AE that, in the judgment of the investigator, the sponsor, or the medical monitor, presents an unacceptable consequence or risk to the subject, the subject may be discontinued from the study.

## 6.1.2 Intercurrent Illness

A subject may be discontinued from the study if, in the judgment of the investigator, the subject develops an intercurrent illness or complication that is not consistent with the protocol requirements or that, in any way, justifies withdrawal from the study.

## 6.1.3 Noncompliance

After the investigator, the medical monitor and/or study monitor consult (and the sponsor if appropriate), a subject may be discontinued from the study for the following administrative reasons:

• Failure to receive study medication or treatment as mandated by the specific instructions provided in Section 3.0

• Failure to comply with protocol requirements

## 6.1.4 Refusal of Investigational Product Administration

Any subject refusing clinical trial material for any reason will be discontinued from the study, and the reason(s) for their discontinuation will be documented on the appropriate eCRF page. Reasonable efforts should be made to monitor the subject for AEs and to complete follow-up assessments after treatment discontinuation. These efforts should be documented on the appropriate eCRF page.

## 6.1.5 Withdrawal of Consent

Any subject who withdraws consent for any reason at any time during the study will be discontinued from the study, and the reason(s) will be documented on the appropriate eCRF page. If subjects do not want their data that has already been submitted or specimens utilized they will need to submit a request in writing to the Investigator for removal of their information.

## 6.2 PREMATURE STUDY OR SITE TERMINATION

If the Sponsor, investigator, medical monitor, study monitor, or appropriate regulatory officials discover conditions arising during the study that indicate that the study should be halted or that the site should be terminated, this action may be taken after appropriate consultation among the Sponsor, investigator, medical monitor, and study monitor. Conditions that may warrant termination of the study include, but are not limited to, the following:

- The discovery of an unexpected, serious, or unacceptable risk to the subjects enrolled in the study
- A decision on the part of the Sponsor to suspend or discontinue testing, evaluation, or development of the product

A study conducted at a single site in a multicenter study may also warrant termination under the following conditions:

• Failure of the investigator to enroll subjects into the study at an acceptable rate
- Failure of the investigator to comply with pertinent regulations of appropriate regulatory authorities
- Submission of knowingly false information from the site to the sponsor, study monitor, or appropriate regulatory authority
- Insufficient adherence to protocol requirements

Study termination and follow-up will comply with the conditions set forth in International Council for Harmonisation E6, Guideline for Good Clinical Practice. Data from all sites, including those that have been terminated for non-compliance or unsatisfactory enrollment will be evaluated and included in the interpretation of study findings. Subjects from sites that terminate early will be considered for analysis. If a subject does not complete the study, they will still be counted as a failure for the primary endpoint.

#### 7.0 DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING AND STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

#### 7.1 DATA COLLECTION AND PROCESSING

Electronic case report forms (eCRFs) will be used to capture study assessments and data. The investigator is required to prepare and maintain adequate and accurate source documents designed to record all observations and other data pertinent to the study for each study subject. The study coordinator or other delegated study personnel will enter data from source documents into the eCRFs. All eCRFs will be reviewed and source-verified by the study monitor during periodic site visits as well as via centralized monitoring, and the study monitor will ensure that all data in the eCRF are correct and complete. All information recorded on the eCRFs for this study must be consistent with the source documentation (i.e., medical records). Before or between visits, the medical monitor or study monitor may conduct a preliminary medical review of the eCRFs. Once the eCRFs are completed and source-verified, the investigator must electronically sign all required pages in the eCRF, verifying the accuracy of all data contained in the eCRF.

Training will be provided for the electronic data capture (EDC) system. All study personnel using the EDC system must have the necessary education, training, and experience or any combination of these. The investigator will be responsible for documenting employee education, training, and previous experience that pertain to the EDC system for all site personnel using the EDC system.

The investigator must maintain adequate security of the EDC system, including documentation that all users have been trained on the appropriate standard operating procedure (SOP) and a list of authorized users. To ensure all data entries can be tracked, all personnel responsible for data entry must obtain a unique user identification (user ID) and password before any data can be entered in the eCRFs. Authorized study personnel will be assigned a unique user ID only after receiving SOP training.

If electronic data systems other than those provided and maintained by the Sponsor are used for documentation and data capture, the investigator must ensure that the systems are validated and that data are backed up as described in Section 7.4.

#### 7.2 STATISTICAL ANALYSIS

#### 7.2.1 General Overview

Subject disposition, demographics, baseline characteristics and study drug exposure will be summarized by treatment group. The data will be summarized in tables, as appropriate, showing the number of subjects with non-missing data (n), mean, standard deviation, median, minimum, and maximum for continuous data and showing counts and percentage for categorical data. Data will also be listed as deemed appropriate. All statistical analyses will be performed and data appendices will be created by using SAS version 9.3 or higher. All statistical tests will be two-sided at the  $\alpha = .05$  level.

#### 7.2.2 **Populations of Interest**

The intent-to-treat population (ITT) will include all subjects randomized to either placebo or VP-102.

Subjects who receive all 4 planned treatments of VP-102/Placebo and have no major protocol violations will be included in the Per Protocol population. The following predetermined reasons will exclude subjects from being included in the Per Protocol population:

- Subjects treated with the incorrect study drug.
- Subjects who do not come in for required treatment visits.
- Subjects who refuse to have all of their treatable lesions treated or investigators who refuse to treat all treatable lesions.
- Early removal of the study drug not associated with pain, blistering or other medically appropriate reason for early removal.
- Subjects with missing lesion counts or clearance assessments.
- Subjects who begin alternative treatments for their molluscum after starting the study.
- Subjects enrolled who did not meet the inclusion/exclusion criteria.
- Subjects whom have their blind broken as to their treatment group without following study procedures.

The safety population will include randomized subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one treatment of VP-102 or placebo.

#### 7.2.3 Efficacy Analysis

Efficacy analysis using the ITT population will be considered the primary analysis. Analysis carried out on the per protocol population will be considered secondary in nature. Efficacy analysis carried out on the ITT and per protocol populations will be based on the treatment the subject was randomized to.

The primary endpoint of proportion of subjects exhibiting clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) at the Day 84 (EOS) visit will be analyzed. Treatment difference in clearance rates will be tested with a Pearson Chi-Square test. Other binary endpoints, including clearance at Day 63, clearance at Day 42 and clearance at Day 21, spread to household members and 75% and 90% reduction of treatable lesion count, will also be analyzed with this method.

Continuous endpoints: percent change in treatable lesion count from baseline, change in treatable lesion count from baseline, change in CDLQI assessment from baseline will be analyzed with an ANCOVA model to test for treatment differences at EOS. For the ANCOVA model, the independent variable will include treatment. A covariate of baseline lesion count will be included. Further details of analyses of other endpoints will be provided in the statistical analysis plan.

Though the analysis will not be stratified by site, an assessment of the results across sites will be performed. A Breslow Day test will be performed to consider any potential site-to-site variability of study results. A site with a strong deviation in treatment effect from other sites will be further investigated to try to gain a better understanding of why differences at the site may exist.

Sequential testing will be used to control the overall study-wise alpha. If the primary endpoint is significant, testing of the secondary endpoints in the order specified in the statistical analysis plan will continue. If any hypothesis test fails to reach statistical significance, then testing will cease for confirmatory purposes.

#### 7.2.4 Safety Analysis

Safety analysis will be based on the safety population. Subjects will be assigned to the treatment received for any analysis of safety.

Adverse event data for the safety population will be listed individually, and the incidence of adverse events will be summarized by treatment, System Organ Class, and Preferred Term using frequency counts. Local skin reactions will be included as part of the overall adverse event summaries. Adverse events will be tabulated by total rate of occurrence and rate of severe occurrences. When calculating the incidence of adverse events, only Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs) will be considered. In addition, any adverse event with an onset date after the EOS visit will be considered off study and will not be included in tables summaries (though they will appear in adverse event listings). Each adverse event will be counted only once for a given subject. If the same adverse event occurs on multiple occasions for a subject, the occurrence with the highest severity and relationship to Study drug will be reported. If two or more adverse events are reported as a unit, the individual terms will be reported as separate events. Changes in vital signs, from baseline to the end of the study will be examined. Treatment-emergent changes from normal values to abnormal values will be identified as described in Section 2.3.1.

In addition, separate summaries of local skin reactions (LSRs) will be generated. Investigator and subject reported LSRs will be displayed by treatment, severity, causality, time (treatment visit) and body region.

#### 7.2.5 Interim Analysis

No interim analysis is planned for this study.

#### 7.2.6 Sample Size

The sample size for the study is calculated based on hypotheses of the primary efficacy endpoint. The primary endpoint for this study is the proportion of subjects with complete clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) after treatment. The statistical hypotheses for the primary endpoint are:

H<sub>o</sub>: The proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit is <u>equal</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 vs. the subjects treated with placebo.

H<sub>a</sub>: The proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit is <u>different</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 vs. the subjects treated with placebo.

The study is expected to enroll and randomize 250 subjects in the VP-102-102 protocol with molluscum lesions to test for treatment differences in the rate of complete clearance. Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio (approximately 150 subjects on VP-102 to 100 subjects on placebo).

Study assumptions include the following:

- a 10% drop out rate.
- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated with placebo. This is based on reported placebo treated clearance rates for placebo controlled studies, such as Aldara (26% clearance at 18 weeks, adjusted to Verrica's 12-week study) and several other placebo studies suggesting a similar clearance rate including Short, 2006, Syed 1995, Dosal 2012, Burke 2004 and Theos 2004.
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102. This is based on a calculated clearance rate of 44% (11 cleared out of 25 completed subjects in NCT03017846.

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects based on a Pearson Chi-Square test with a two-sided significance level of 0.05 will give >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates.

#### 7.2.7 Handling of Missing Data

Clearance of all treatable lesions is to be assessed a maximum of four times during the study. Assessments are to be done at Day 21, Day 42, Day 63 and Day 84 (EOS). The assessment done at Day 84 is considered to be the primary efficacy endpoint.

Subjects who do not have an assessment of complete clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 84 will be considered to have missing data for the primary endpoint. The primary method to handle missing data will be to assign all subjects with missing

complete clearance data as not having achieved complete clearance. It is assumed that the proportion of subjects with missing data will be greater for subjects treated with VP-102 than subjects treated with placebo. This is because subjects treated with VP-102 are assumed to be more likely to clear prior to Day 84; meaning they will be less likely to return for their Day 84 (EOS) visit. Under this condition, one would expect there to be less chance to detect treatment differences (conservative approach). Rates of subjects with missing data of the primary endpoint will be compared by treatment group. Significant deviations in rates of subjects with missing data that may affect study conclusions will be included in the study report.

Sensitivity analyses of primary endpoint using the ITT population are based on ICH Guideline E9<sup>[25]</sup> and will include the following:

- Analysis using only non-imputed data (complete case analysis);
- Analysis in which all subjects with missing data are assigned as having achieved complete clearance;
- Analysis in which subjects with missing data and treated with placebo are considered to have complete clearance; subjects with missing data and treated with VP-102 are considered to not have complete clearance (worst case analysis).

One additional set of analyses of the primary endpoint will be generated using the per protocol population.

The CDLQI assessment is validated for subjects 4 to 16 years and old. However, subjects 2 and 3 years old are allowed to be enrolled in the study as well as subjects older than 16. One planned set of sensitivity analysis for CDLQI will be to test for treatment differences of the composite CDLQI score using all subjects enrolled, rather than the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age. Results using all subjects enrolled will be compared to the exploratory endpoint using only those subjects 4-16 years of age.

The procedures for handling missing data and associated sensitivity analysis for other study endpoints will be described in the statistical analysis plan.

# 7.3 INFORMED CONSENT/ASSENT AND AUTHORIZATION FOR USE AND DISCLOSURE OF PROTECTED HEALTH INFORMATION

Written assent and informed consent and authorization of use and disclosure of protected health information must be obtained from each subject (or the subject's representative) before performing legally acceptable any study-specific screening/baseline period evaluations. One copy of the signed informed consent form (and IRB-required assent form) and authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information form will be given to the subject, and the investigator will retain the original. The informed consent/assent form and authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information, which is prepared by the investigator or the site, must have been reviewed and approved by the sponsor, the study monitor, and the investigator's IRB and privacy board (if separate from the IRB) before the initiation of the study. The informed consent form must contain the 20 elements of informed consent described in International Council for Harmonisation E6, Section 4.8. The authorization for use and disclosure of protected health information must contain the elements required by Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations, Section 164.508(b), and any local regulations for valid authorizations.

#### 7.4 STUDY DOCUMENTATION

#### 7.4.1 Investigator Information

Investigator information is included in the Study Procedures Manual, which is updated as needed.

#### 7.4.2 Investigator's Study Files

Documentation about the investigator and study staff, the IRB, and the institution is required before site initiation. Copies of these documents will be kept on-site in site-specific binders or electronic folders, along with the following supplemental information: a list of investigator's obligations, the Investigator's Brochure, the clinical protocol and amendments, safety information, information about investigational product, the study procedures manual and study logs, eCRFs, records of monitoring activities, and correspondence between sponsor or study monitor and the investigator. Audit trails are generated automatically for eCRFs. The investigator is responsible for maintaining audit trails of all electronic data systems used for source documentation.

#### 7.4.3 Electronic Case Report Forms and Source Documentation

The investigator must make study data accessible to the site monitor, other authorized representatives of the Sponsor, and the appropriate regulatory authority inspectors. The eCRF for each subject will be checked against source documents at the site by the site monitor, and a final copy of the eCRF will be signed by the investigator with an electronic signature and includes an attestation they have reviewed and attest to the accuracy of all data recorded in the EDC and any supporting documentation. A copy of the final eCRFs will be provided to the investigator in PDF on computer disc after study closure to be kept in the investigator's study files.

#### 7.4.4 Retention of Study Documents

According to International Council for Harmonisation E6 guidance, all eCRFs, as well as supporting paper and electronic source documentation and administrative records, must be retained by the investigator until at least 2 years following notification that either the appropriate regulatory authority has approved the product for the indication under study, the sponsor has discontinued clinical development of the product, or notification that the marketing application was not approved.

These documents should be retained for a longer period, however, if required by the applicable regulatory requirements or by an agreement with the sponsor. The Sponsor is responsible for informing the investigator and institution as to when these documents no longer need to be retained. No study documents will be destroyed or moved to a new location without prior written approval from the Sponsor. If the investigator relocates, retires, or withdraws from the study for any reason, all records required to be maintained for the study should be transferred to an agreed-upon designee, such as another investigator at the institution where the study was conducted.

Audit trails for electronic document must be retained for a period at least as long as the period required for the subject's electronic records to which they pertain. The investigator must retain either the original of the audit trails or a certified copy of the audit trails.

### 7.5 CONFIDENTIALITY

#### 7.5.1 Data

The investigator must keep all information confidential about the nature of the proposed investigation provided by the Sponsor or study monitor to the investigator (with the exception of information required by law or regulations to be disclosed to the IRB, the subject, or the appropriate regulatory authority).

### 7.5.2 Subject Anonymity

The anonymity of participating subjects must be maintained. Subjects will be identified by an assigned subject number on eCRFs and other documents retrieved from the site or sent to the study monitor, Sponsor, regulatory agencies, analysis laboratories, or blinded reviewers. Documents that identify the subject (e.g., the signed informed consent form) must be maintained in strict confidence by the investigator, except to the extent necessary to allow auditing by the appropriate regulatory authority, the study monitor, or sponsor representatives.

#### 7.6 **PROTOCOL COMPLIANCE**

Substantive changes in the protocol include changes that affect the safety of subjects or changes that alter the scope of the investigation, the scientific quality of the study, the experimental design, dosages, assessment variable(s), the number of subjects treated, or the subject-selection criteria. Such changes must be prepared as a protocol amendment by the Sponsor and implemented only upon joint approval of the sponsor and the investigator. A protocol amendment must receive IRB approval before implementation. In parallel with the IRB approval process, the protocol amendment will be submitted to the appropriate regulatory authority as an amendment to the regulatory submission under which the study is being conducted. If a protocol amendment requires changes in the informed consent form and assent form, the revised informed consent and assent forms prepared by the investigator must also be approved by the sponsor, study monitor, and the IRB before implementation.

In instances where there is an immediate risk to a subject that is deemed crucial for the safety and well-being of that subject, the investigator or the attending physician will contact the medical monitor as soon as possible to make them aware of such a

departure. These departures do not require preapproval by the IRB; however, the IRB and medical monitor must be notified in writing as soon as possible after the departure has been made. In addition, the investigator will document the reasons for the protocol deviation and the ensuing events in the subject's eCRF.

### 7.7 STUDY MONITOR FUNCTIONS AND RESPONSIBILITY

The study monitor, in accordance with the Sponsor's requirements, will ensure that the study is conducted and documented properly by carrying out the activities outlined in International Council for Harmonisation E6 guidance.

### 7.8 GENERAL INFORMATION

The investigator should refer to the Investigator's Brochure, study procedures manual, and any other information provided about this investigational product and details of the procedures to be followed during this study.

#### 8.0 **REFERENCES**

- American Academy of Pediatrics. Molluscum contagiosum. In: Red Book: 2009 Report of the Committee on Infectious Diseases. 28th ed Edition, Elk Grove Village, IL. 2009:466-467.
- 2. Piggott C. Poxvirus infections. In: Fitzpatrick's Dermatology in General Medicine. Goldman LA ed. Vol 2, 8th Edition, New York. McGraw-Hill, 2012:2402-2420.
- 3. Olsen JR, Gallacher J, Finlay AY, Piguet V, Francis NA. Time to resolution and effect on quality of life of molluscum contagiosum in children in the UK: a prospective community cohort study. Lancet Infect Dis 2015;15(2):190-195.
- 4. Olsen JR, Gallacher J, Piguet V, Francis NA. Epidemiology of molluscum contagiosum in children: a systematic review. Fam Pract 2014;31(2):130-136.
- 5. Bertaux B, Prost C, Heslan M, Dubertret L. Cantharide acantholysis: endogenous protease activation leading to desmosomal plaque dissolution. Br J Dermatol 1988;118(2):157-165.
- 6. Bonness K, Aragon IV, Rutland B, Ofori-Acquah S, Dean NM, Honkanen RE. Cantharidin-induced mitotic arrest is associated with the formation of aberrant mitotic spindles and lagging chromosomes resulting, in part, from the suppression of PP2Aalpha. Mol Cancer Ther 2006;5(11):2727-2736.
- 7. Kuo JH, Chu YL, Yang JS, Lin JP, Lai KC, Kuo HM, et al. Cantharidin induces apoptosis in human bladder cancer TSGH 8301 cells through mitochondriadependent signal pathways. Int J Oncol 2010;37(5):1243-1250.
- 8. Boris A, Hurley JF. Assessment of topical anti-inflammatory activity in rats with cantharidin-induced inflammation. J Invest Dermatol 1977;68(3):161-164.
- 9. Qualls HJ, Holbrook TC, Gilliam LL, Njaa BL, Panciera RJ, Pope CN, et al. Evaluation of efficacy of mineral oil, charcoal, and smectite in a rat model of equine cantharidin toxicosis. J Vet Intern Med 2013;27(5):1179-1184.

- 10. Rabkin SW, Friesen JM, Ferris JA, Fung HY. A model of cardiac arrhythmias and sudden death: cantharidin-induced toxic cardiomyopathy. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1979;210(1):43-50.
- 11. Neumann J, Herzig S, Boknik P, Apel M, Kaspareit G, Schmitz W, et al. On the cardiac contractile, biochemical and electrophysiological effects of cantharidin, a phosphatase inhibitor. J Pharmacol Exp Ther 1995;274(1):530-539.
- 12. Linck B, Boknik P, Knapp J, Muller FU, Neumann J, Schmitz W, et al. Effects of cantharidin on force of contraction and phosphatase activity in nonfailing and failing human hearts. Br J Pharmacol 1996;119(3):545-550.
- 13. Knapp J, Boknik P, Linck B, Luss H, Muller FU, Nacke P, et al. The effect of the protein phosphatases inhibitor cantharidin on beta-adrenoceptor-mediated vasorelaxation. Br J Pharmacol 1997;120(3):421-428.
- 14. Hong SJ. Inhibition of mouse neuromuscular transmission and contractile function by okadaic acid and cantharidin. Br J Pharmacol 2000;130(6):1211-1218.
- 15. Knapp J, Boknik P, Huke S, Gombosova I, Linck B, Luss H, et al. Contractility and inhibition of protein phosphatases by cantharidin. Gen Pharmacol 1998;31(5):729-733.
- 16. Schairer DO. Interim analysis of a double-blind, placebo-controlled study of topical cantharidin for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2015;32:758.
- 17. Dosal C, Stewart PW, Lin JA, Williams CS, Morrell DS. Cantharidin for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum: a prospective, double-blinded, placebo-controlled trial. Pediatr Dermatol 2014;31(4):440-449.
- The British Pharmaceutical Codex. General Monographs. Cantharidin. 1949: 2010.

- 19. Jahnke MD. Cantharidin on the Face? Yes, it is Safe! A Retrospective Case Series on the Treatment of Pediatric Facial Molluscum Contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2015;32:756.
- 20. Moye VA, Cathcart S, Morrell DS. Safety of cantharidin: a retrospective review of cantharidin treatment in 405 children with molluscum contagiosum. Pediatr Dermatol 2014;31(4):450-454.
- 21. Cathcart S, Coloe J, Morrell DS. Parental satisfaction, efficacy, and adverse events in 54 subjects treated with cantharidin for molluscum contagiosum infection. Clin Pediatr (Phila) 2009;48(2):161-165.
- 22. Silverberg NB, Sidbury R, Mancini AJ. Childhood molluscum contagiosum: experience with cantharidin therapy in 300 subjects. J Am Acad Dermatol 2000;43(3):503-507.
- 23. Hanna D, Hatami A, Powell J, Marcoux D, Maari C, Savard P, et al. A prospective randomized trial comparing the efficacy and adverse effects of four recognized treatments of molluscum contagiosum in children. Pediatr Dermatol 2006;23(6):574-579.
- 24. Funt TR. Cantharidin treatment of molluscum contagiosum. Arch Dermatol 1961;83:504-505.
- 25. European Medicines Agency. Guideline on missing data in confirmatory clinical trials. 2010. www.ema.europa.eu/doc/en GB/document library/Scientific guideline/2010/09/WC500096793.pdf.
- 26. Connell JR, Duncan SJ. The effect of non-phorbol promoters as compared with phorbol myristate acetate on sister chromatid exchange induction in cultured Chinese hamster cells. Cancer Lett 1981;11(4):351-356.
- 27. Lewis-Jones MS, Finlay AY. The Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI): Initial validation and practical use. British Journal of Dermatology, 1995; 132: 942-949.

### 8.1 UNPUBLISHED MANUSCRIPT

Garelik J, Schairer D, Hwang H, Viola K, Cohen S. Safety and efficacy of topical cantharidin for the treatment of pediatric molluscum contagiosum: a prospective, randomized, double-blind, placebo-controlled trial.

## APPENDICES

### **APPENDIX 1**

### CHILDREN'S DERMATOLOGY LIFE QUALITY INDEX SCORING INSTRUCTIONS

### **APPENDIX 1**

Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Scoring Instructions<sup>[27]</sup>

Subjects and their guardians will be instructed to fill out the CDLQI as it relates to molluscum and not other concomitant skin diseases.

The scoring of each question of the CDLQI is as follows:

Very much	scored 3
Quite a lot	scored 2
Only a little	scored 1
Not at all	scored 0
Question unanswered	scored 0
Question 7: "Prevented school"	scored 3

The CDLQI is calculated by summing the score of each question resulting in a maximum of 30 and a minimum of 0. The higher the score, the more quality of life is impaired.

#### Interpretation of incorrectly completed questionnaires:

- 1. If one question is left unanswered this is scored 0 and the scores are summed and expressed as usual out of a maximum of 30.
- 2. If two or more questions are left unanswered the questionnaire is not scored.
- 3. If both parts of question 7 are completed the higher of the two scores should be counted.

#### CHILDREN'S DERMATOLOGY LIFE QUALITY INDEX

Hospita	al No			
Name:		Diagnosis:	CDLQI	
Age:			SCORE:	
Addres	s: Date:			
The air affecte	n of this questionnaire is to measu d you OVER THE LAST WEEK.	re how much your skin problem has Please tick ✓ one box for each question.		
1	Over the last week, how itchy, "so	rateby"	Very much	
1.	over the fast week, how fichty, so	arachy,	Very much	
	sore of painful has your skin been	Lr.	Quite a lot	-
			Only a little	
			Not at all	
-				_
2.	Over the last week, how embarra	ssed	Very much	
	or self conscious, upset or sad hav	ve you	Quite a lot	
	been because of your skin?		Only a little	
			Not at all	
3.	Over the last week, how much has	your	Very much	
	skin affected your friendships?		Quite a lot	
			Only a little	
			Not at all	
4	Over the last week, how much hav	e vou changed	Very much	
	or worn different or special cloth	es/shoes	Omite a lot	-
	because of your chin?	25/511025	Quite a lot	H
	because of your skill?		Only a nue	-
			Not at all	U
4	Over the last week, how much has	VOIL	Very much	
s.	over the last week, how much has	Jour	Ouite a las	
	skin trouble affected going out, pi	aying,	Quite a lot	-
	or doing hobbles?		Ошуанне	-
			Not at all	
	Owner the last much have much have		Verseeh	_
0.	Over the last week, how much hav	e you	very much	-
	avoided swimming or other sport	ts because	Quite a lot	
	of your skin trouble?		Only a little	
			Not at all	
_				_
7.	Last week.	If school time: Over the	Prevented school	
	was it	last week, how much did	Very much	
	school time?	your skin problem affect your	Quite a lot	
		school work?	Only a little	
	OR		Not at all	
	was it	If holiday time: How much	Very much	
	holiday time?	over the last week, has your	Quite a lot	
	•	skin problem interfered with	Only a little	
		your enjoyment of the holiday?	Not at all	
		,,.,.,.		-
8	Over the last week, how much trop	ible	Very much	
	have you had because of your skin	with	Ouite a lot	- E
	other people calling you name: t	acting	Only a little	-
	bullying acking questions or ave	iding you?	Not at all	H
	bunying, asking questions of avo	iding you?	Not at all	•
0	Over the last week, how much her	your sleep	Very much	
2.	been effected by your skin weekler	10 m steep	Ouite a lot	-
	ocen anected by your skin problem		Quite a lot	-
			Only a little	<u> </u>
			Not at all	
10	Over the last much have a state		Versee	_
10.	Over the last week, how much of a	1	very much	
	problem has the treatment for you	IT	Quite a lot	
	skin been?		Only a little	
			Not at all	
-				

Please check that you have answered EVERY question. Thank you.

<sup>®</sup>M.S. Lewis-Jones, A.Y. Finlay, May 1993, This must not be copied without the permission of the authors.

# Statistical Analysis Plan

Protocol Title	A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo- Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum
Protocol Number:	VP-102-101
Version:	V4
Date:	February 1st, 2018
Sponsor:	Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380
Authors	Pieter d'Arnaud Instat Services

This study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol, Good Clinical Practice and all other applicable regulatory requirements, including the archiving of essential documents.

**Confidential Information** 

No use or disclosure outside Verrica Pharmaceuticals is permitted without prior written authorization from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Statistical Analysis Plan 01FEB2018

3

### Document History

Version	Author	Date	Change
Number			
Vl	Pieter d'Arnaud	07 August 2017	
V2	Pieter d'Arnaud	29 September 2017	Edits made based on updated Sept 2017
			protocol
V3	Pieter d'Arnaud	05 December 2017	Edits made based on updated Dec 2017
			protocol
V4	Pieter d'Arnaud	01February 2018	Edits made based on updated Feb 2018
			protocol

Signatures / Approvals

Lead Biostatistician, Instat Services

Pieter d'Arnaud 05FEB2018 Name (Print or Type) Date

Alitta

CSO, Verrica Pharmaceuticals

Matthew Day Son Name (Print or Type) <u>2-5-2018</u> Date Isan

### **Table of Contents**

Doc	cument Histor	ry 2
Sig	natures / App	rovals 2
Tab	le of Content	3
List	of Abbreviat	tions
1.	Introduction	n 6
2.	Study Rationale and Objectives	
2	.1.	Study Rationale
2	.2.	Study Objectives
	2.2.1.	Primary Objectives
	2.2.2.	Secondary Objectives
3.	Study Desig	gn
4.	Determinati	on of Sample Size
5.	Statistical M	10 fethods
6.	Analysis Po	pulations 11
7.	Study Popul	lation 12
7	.1.	Subject Disposition
7	.2.	Protocol Deviations 12
7	.3.	Demographic and Baseline Characteristics
8.	Efficacy An	alysis
8	.1.	Efficacy Variables 13
8	.2.	Baseline Values 14
8	.3.	Adjustments for Covariates 14
8	.4.	Handling of Dropouts or Missing Data14
	8.4.1.	Handling of Missing Data for Primary Endpoint14
	8.4.2.	Handling of Missing Data for Other Select Endpoints 15
8	.5.	Interim Analysis and Data Monitoring 15
8	.6.	Multiple Comparison/Multiplicity15
8	.7.	Examination of Subgroups16
9.	Methods of	Efficacy Analysis 16
9	.1.	Primary Efficacy Analysis
	9.1.1.	Sensitivity Analyses of the Primary Endpoint

9.2.	Secondary Efficacy Analysis	. 17
9.2.1.	Clearance of all Treatable Lesions as Day 63, Day 42 and Day 21	. 17
9.3.	Analysis of Exploratory Endpoints	. 18
9.3.1.	Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI)	. 18
9.3.2.	Change in Number of Treatable Lesions	. 19
9.3.3.	Percent Change in Number of Treatable Lesions	. 19
9.3.4.	Treatable Lesion Percent (%) Reduction at EOS	. 20
9.3.5.	Subject Reported Spread of Molluscum Lesion to Household Members	. 20
10.	Pharmacokinetic Analysis	. 20
11.	Safety Analysis	. 20
11.1.	Extent of Exposure	. 20
11.2.	Adverse Events	. 21
11.3.	Targeted Adverse Events- Local Skin Reaction	. 22
11.4.	Vital Signs	. 22
11.5.	Physical Examination	. 23
11.6.	Prior and Concomitant Medications	. 23

## List of Abbreviations

AE	Adverse Event
ANCOVA	Analysis of Covariance
ATC Class	Anatomical/Therapeutic/Chemical Class
CDLQI	Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index
ConMeds	Concomitant Medications
CSR	Clinical Study Report
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EOS	End of Study
ERT	Evaluation of Response to Treatment
IRB	Institutional Review Board
ITT	Intent to Treat
LOCF	Last Observation Carried Forward
LSR	Local Skin Reactions
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
mm	Millimeter
MMRM model	Mixed Model, Repeat Measures model
PERIT	Patient Evaluation of Response to Investigational Treatment
RTF	Rich Text Format
SERT	Safety Evaluation of Response Treatment
TEAE	Treatment Emergent Adverse Event
TFL	Tables, Figures, Listings
WHO	World Health Organization

### 1. Introduction

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is conducting two identical Phase 3, Randomized Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Pivotal studies to evaluate the safety and efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum (Protocols VP-102-101 and VP-102-102). The study background, design and subject assessments for each study are described in the respective study specific protocols.

The statistical methods to be implemented during the analyses of data collected within the scope of this study (VP-102-101) will be outlined in this document. The purpose of this plan is to provide specific guidelines from which the statistical analysis will proceed. Any deviations from this plan will be documented in the clinical study report.

# 2. Study Rationale and Objectives

### 2.1. Study Rationale

The protocol states: "For many dermatologists, 0.7% w/v cantharidin has been the treatment of choice for molluscum for decades. However, cantharidin remains an unapproved drug, and there is no reliable or controlled source on the market. This study will evaluate VP-102, a controlled, highly-pure, standardized form of topical cantharidin manufactured under good manufacturing practices in order to address the problems associated with currently available compounded cantharidin products and the needs of subjects and medical professionals."

### 2.2. Study Objectives

### 2.2.1. Primary Objectives

The primary objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit.

### 2.2.2. Secondary Objectives

The secondary objectives of this study are:

- To assess the safety of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old and older by assessing adverse events including expected local skin reactions, physical examinations and concomitant medications at End of Study compared to baseline.
- To evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at

Visit 2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

### 3. Study Design

This is a Phase 3, multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study that will be conducted in the United States to determine the efficacy and safety of VP-102 following treatment of molluscum lesions for up to 4 treatments, 3 weeks apart, with VP-102/placebo in approximately 250 pediatric subjects (2 years or older). Subjects will receive active VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin) or placebo in a 3:2 ratio, respectively. Duration of molluscum lesions prior to Treatment Visit 1 will be recorded but will not be an inclusion/exclusion requirement.

Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be supplied in single-use applicators, with one applicator sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions. If required due to the number and size of lesions, a second single-use applicator may be used. No more than 2 applicators will be permitted per subject per treatment. The film-forming Study drug solution will be applied and left on the lesions for 24 hours before the subject and/or parents/guardian washes the lesions with soap and warm water. Study drug may be removed prior to the 24-hour timepoint in the event significant blistering, uncontrollable pain or treatment emergent AEs are experienced.

Molluscum lesions will be treated without occlusion in all anatomic areas including the face, trunk, back, arms, legs, hands, feet, anogenital region and buttocks. For study enrollment, the physician must be willing to treat all lesions initially present. Lesions that develop during the course of the study within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal surface should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.

The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the Day 84 (EOS) visit is approximately 84 days (12 weeks). Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent, and assent (if assent is applicable), demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and medical history) will occur up to 14 days before, or on Treatment Visit 1. Subjects who do not meet the inclusion criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. Those subjects that continue to meet criteria will be randomized per IWRS and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo solution to all molluscum lesions every 21 days ( $\pm$  4 days) for a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. Subjects who completely clear all treatable lesions prior to Day 84 will complete the remainder of the Treatment Visits in order to monitor safety. If new lesions appear on a previously cleared subject, they should be treated. In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent visits after the first treatment, subjects may be

scheduled  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment. The next study visit should then be scheduled 21 days after the previous treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent treatment visit scheduled 21 days later to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 days.

The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Should it become clear that the subject would be unable to complete the EOS on or before Day 100, the subject should be brought in for their EOS visit on or before Day 100, regardless of the number of days since their last Treatment Visit (e.g., a missed treatment may cause the subject to fall outside this window of 16 days).

Subjects who are unable to attend the in-office EOS visit may have the option of an EOS home visit by a qualified member of the research team if this is within the site's standard of practice. Consent for Home Visit will be included in the initial consent process. Subjects who continue to require treatment outside the specified study windows must be treated allowing for EOS to occur before or on Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion but may not be re-enrolled in this study.

Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) will be performed by the investigator or trained member of the research team, who is not a blinded assessor for that subject, at each treatment visit. An additional 24-hour in-office assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (+1 day) after the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Qualified study personnel who are not blinded assessors for the subject, will conduct ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1. In addition, ERT phone calls at 24-hours as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4 will be performed to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken if treatment was administered. The following clinical responses will be recorded as part of the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) with type and intensity recorded on the AE log: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). Scarring will be assessed at each treatment visit and the EOS visit by a qualified medical professional. Scarring information will not be collected as part of the phone assessment. Additional information related to AEs and ConMeds will also be collected during each assessment.

Subject quality of life and measure of impact of skin disease will be collected using the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Questionnaire. The CDLQI questionnaire is designed for use in children and will be administered to all study subjects regardless of

age. It should be handed to the subject who is asked to fill it in with the help of a parent/guardian as needed. The subject or guardian will be given completion instructions to evaluate their skin condition as it specifically relates to molluscum contagiosum. They will be guided to disregard the impact of any other concomitant skin conditions like atopic dermatitis during completion. The CDLQI should be scored by the site using the guidelines in Appendix 1 of the protocol.

Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study. The instructions include recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, who to contact in the event of emergency and a 24-hour emergency number. The additional scheduled visits and calls up through the next treatment visit, or EOS, will also be indicated on this form. Take-home instructions will be reviewed and provided at each treatment visit.

To assist the research team in the ERT phone calls, education materials in the form of a local skin reaction guide with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment during the ERT call, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.

Subjects 18 and older must provide consent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Parents or guardians must provide informed consent, and pediatric subjects older than 10 years must provide assent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Subjects must meet all study eligibility criteria through a complete review of pertinent medical history, a dermatologic exam/lesion count and limited physical examination.

### 4. Determination of Sample Size

The sample size for the study is calculated based on the hypotheses of the primary endpoint (see <u>Section 9.1</u> for primary endpoint hypotheses). The primary endpoint for this study is the proportion of subjects with complete clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit. A Pearson Chi-Square test will be used to test for treatment differences in the proportion of subjects who achieve complete clearance.

Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio. Study assumptions include (see protocol for justification of assumed clearance rates):

• a 10% drop out rate;

- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated for placebo;
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102.

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects (150 subjects treated with VP-102, 100 Placebo) based on a two-sided Pearson-Chi Square test with a significance level of 0.05 will give >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates. The Pearson-Chi Square test is the test that will be used when analyzing the primary endpoint.

### 5. Statistical Methods

The statistical analyses will be reported using summary tables, figures and listings (TFLs). Numbering for TFLs will be based on the recommended numbering convention provided by the International Conference on Harmonization. Unless noted otherwise, all statistical tests will be two-sided with a significance level of  $\alpha = 0.05$ . Tests will be declared significantly significant if the calculated p-value is  $\leq 0.05$ . Continuous variables will be summarized with means, standard deviations, medians, minimums and maximums. Categorical variables will be summarized by counts and percent of subjects in corresponding categories. Missing values are not considered for percent calculations, unless stated otherwise. In those cases, footnotes will specify the percent basis. All summary tables will be presented by treatment arm. Select baseline tables may also include a total summary.

Randomization through an interactive web response system (IWRS) will be used to assign treatment in a 3:2 ratio (expected 150 subjects treated with VP-102 to 100 subjects treated with placebo). Trial sites will have access to an internet-based randomization system. Randomization will be conducted in a centralized manner.

Subjects with molluscum lesions presenting from the same household may be enrolled in the study. For ethical and practical considerations, subjects in the same household will be assigned to the same treatment group. After a subject is randomized to a treatment, any other subject enrolled in the study from that household will be assigned the same randomization number and be given the same treatment. As a result, the unit of randomization is the household- not the subject. Randomizing by household at the site level could lead to strong differences from the desired treatment ratio at individual sites. Therefore, randomization by household will be carried out at the study level. Since randomization is not done by site, analyses will not be stratified by site.

Though the analysis will not be stratified by site, an assessment of the results across sites will be performed. A Breslow-Day test will be performed to consider any potential site-to-site variability of study results. A site with a strong deviation in treatment effect from

other sites will be further investigated to try to gain a better understanding of why differences at the site may exist.

Individual subject data obtained via the electronic data capture (EDC) system and from external vendors will be presented in by subject listings.

The analyses described in this plan are considered *a priori*, in that they have been defined prior to the blind being broken and the database locked. Any analysis performed after breaking the blind will be considered post-hoc and exploratory. Post-hoc analyses will be labeled as such on the output and identified in the CSR. All analyses and tabulations will be performed using SAS® version 9.3 or higher. Tables and listings will be presented in RTF format. Upon completion, all SAS programs will be validated by an independent programmer. The validation process will be used to confirm that statistically valid methods have been implemented and that all data manipulations and calculations are accurate. Checks will be made to ensure accuracy, consistency with this plan, consistency with tables and consistency between tables and corresponding data listings

### 6. Analysis Populations

The Intent to Treat population (ITT) will include all subjects randomized to either placebo or VP-102.

Subjects who receive all 4 planned treatments of VP-102/Placebo and have no major protocol violations will be included in the Per Protocol population. The following predetermined reasons will exclude subjects from being included in the Per Protocol population:

- Subjects treated with the incorrect study drug.
- Subjects that do not come in for scheduled study visits.
- Subjects who refuse to have all of their treatable lesions treated or Investigators who refuse to treat all treatable lesions.
- Early removal of the study drug not associated with pain, blistering or other medically appropriate reasons for early removal.
- Subjects with missing lesion counts or clearance assessments
- Subjects who begin alternative treatments for their molluscum after starting the study.
- Subjects enrolled who did not meet the inclusion/exclusion criteria.
- Subjects whom have their blind broken as to their treatment group without following study procedures.

The Safety population will include randomized subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one application of VP-102 or placebo.

# 7. Study Population

### 7.1. Subject Disposition

Information regarding subject disposition will be summarized for all subjects by treatment group. Summaries will include: number of subjects enrolled, number of subjects in each analysis population, number of subjects completing the study, number of subjects who discontinue the study early. For those who discontinue early, the primary reason for discontinuation will be summarized.

### 7.2. Protocol Deviations

Protocol deviations will be collected throughout the duration of the study. Protocol deviations will be assigned a sponsor-defined category type. In addition, each deviation will be defined as major and minor. A tabular summary of all major deviations will be generated. In addition, a by-subject listing of all protocol deviations (major and minor) will be produced.

## 7.3. Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Demographics variables will include: age, sex, ethnicity and race. Age will be calculated by comparing date of birth to date of informed consent.

Baseline characteristics will include: medical history, disease specific medical history, height and weight. Included in the disease specific medical history will be the variables of baseline lesion count and presence or absence of active atopic dermatitis.

Continuous variables will be summarized using descriptive statistics. For select continuous variables, differences between the treatment groups at baseline will be tested using a two-sample t-test. Categorical variables will be summarized using counts and percentages. For select categorical variables, differences between the treatment groups will be tested using a chi-square test. Demographics and baseline characteristics will be summarized for all 3 analysis populations (ITT, Per Protocol, Safety).

### 8. Efficacy Analysis

The ITT population will be used for the primary analysis. Analysis carried out on the Per Protocol population will be considered secondary in nature. Analysis carried out on the ITT and Per Protocol populations will be based on the treatment group subjects were randomized to.

Many of the variables used for efficacy analysis are based on assessing treatable lesions. Lesions that are untreatable are not included in the analysis. A lesion is considered to be untreatable if the lesion is within 10mm of the eyelid margin or the margin of any mucosal surface. All other lesions will be considered treatable, including non-mucosal genital area lesions.

### 8.1. Efficacy Variables

The primary efficacy variable is the proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).

Secondary variables for efficacy to be considered include:

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Exploratory endpoint includes:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

### 8.2. Baseline Values

Unless otherwise noted, baseline is defined as the last non-missing value recorded prior to the first application of study drug. When applicable, unscheduled visits will be used in the determination of baseline values.

### 8.3. Adjustments for Covariates

Baseline lesion count will be used as a covariate when analyses using an ANCOVA model are utilized. No other covariate adjustments are planned.

# 8.4. Handling of Dropouts or Missing Data

Subjects who do not complete the EOS assessment will be considered dropouts. Subjects who are randomized in the study but never receive study drug will also be considered dropouts. Dropouts will not be replaced.

All subjects who receive treatment will be evaluated in the ITT population. Those subjects that do not complete the full treatment due to protocol adherence or request to be discontinued from the study will be not be replaced. In the event a subject requests to be removed from the study due to study related adverse events or additional spreading of disease, data will be collected and analyzed as a treatment failure and not replaced.

Unless described otherwise in subsequent sections, analyses will be carried out with the data available using no imputation for missing data. A description of how missing data will be handled for the primary endpoint and select endpoints is included below.

### 8.4.1. Handling of Missing Data for Primary Endpoint

The primary efficacy endpoint (proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable lesions) is to be assessed a maximum of four times during the study. Assessments are to be done at Day 21, Day 42, Day 63 and Day 84 (EOS).

Subjects who do not have an assessment of complete clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 84 will be considered to have missing data for the primary endpoint. The primary method to handle missing data will be to assign all subjects with missing complete clearance data as not having achieved complete clearance. It is assumed that the proportion of subjects with missing data will be greater for subjects treated with VP-102 than subjects treated with placebo. Under this condition, one would expect there to be less chance to detect treatment differences (conservative approach). Rates of subjects with missing data of the primary endpoint will be compared by treatment group. Significant deviations in rates of subjects with missing data that may affect study conclusions will be included in the study report.

#### 8.4.2. Handling of Missing Data for Other Select Endpoints

Missing data for the secondary endpoints of clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 63, Day 42 and Day 21 will be handled using the same methods as described in Section 8.4.1 for the primary endpoint.

Assessment of number of treatable lesions is planned for the baseline visit, the EOS visit and each visit where treatment is applied. Other endpoints that are based on these assessments include percent reduction from baseline of treatable lesions, change from baseline in treatable lesions and proportion of subjects exhibiting 75%/90% or greater reduction of treatable lesions from baseline. If the EOS assessment of number of treatable lesions is not available, the number of treatable lesions will be imputed from earlier assessments of lesions count using last observation carried forward (LOCF). The LOCF method uses information from the last available assessment of the measurement to include subjects with missing data in analysis. Similarly, LOCF will be used to impute other post baseline visit where lesion count is not available. One exception is if only the baseline lesion count is available for a subject. In that instance, the baseline value will not be carried forward and the number of treatable lesions will be left as missing.

Missing composite CDLQI scores at the EOS visit will be handled using the same method of LOCF as described above for imputing missing lesion counts. For handling individual questions with missing responses, see <u>Section 9.2.1</u> for more details.

### 8.5. Interim Analysis and Data Monitoring

No formal interim analysis or data monitoring is planned for this study.

### 8.6. Multiple Comparison/Multiplicity

Sequential testing will be used to control the overall study-wise alpha. If the primary endpoint is significant at the  $\alpha = 0.05$  level, then testing of the secondary endpoints for confirmatory purposes may occur. Secondary endpoints will be tested in the following order to assess significance:

- 1. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- 2. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- 3. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Testing of any primary or secondary endpoint listed below an endpoint that does not meet significance at the  $\alpha = 0.05$  level will not be carried out for confirmatory purposes. For such endpoints, any significant differences detected will be considered only exploratory.

The following exploratory endpoints will be tested only for supportive purposes.

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of treatable lesions from baseline at the EOS visit
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable lesions at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting 75% or greater reduction of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit
- Subject/guardian reported spread of lesions to household members of subject.

### 8.7. Examination of Subgroups

Analyses based on subgroups of interest will be carried out for exploratory purposes. Planned analyses include the following:

- Active Dermatitis at Baseline: With active dermatitis, without active dermatitis.
- Baseline Lesion Count: 1-20 lesions, 21-40 lesions, 41 or more lesions. Note: lesion count categories may be adjusted based on distribution of baseline lesion counts.
- Age: 2-5 years old, 6-11 years old, 12 years or older
- Subject 12 or older with genital lesions being 50% or greater percent of lesions at baseline. A separate analysis will be run for those subjects who do not qualify for this subgroup.

### 9. Methods of Efficacy Analysis

### 9.1. Primary Efficacy Analysis

Counts and percent of subjects who have complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Day 84 (EOS) will be displayed by treatment group.

The primary efficacy comparisons will use the ITT population and test the following hypotheses:

H<sub>0</sub>: The proportion of subject exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at the EOS visit is <u>equal</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 versus the subjects treated with placebo.

H<sub>1</sub>: The proportion of subject exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at the EOS visit is <u>different</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 versus the subjects treated with placebo.

Treatment groups will be compared using a Pearson Chi-Square test.

The EOS visit is scheduled to occur on Day 84 and 21 days (+/- 4 days) after their last treatment visit. For the analyses of the primary endpoint, only EOS visits that occur on Day 68 to Day 100 (+/- 16 days from planned visit study day) and at least 17 days after their last treatment visit will be considered for determining complete clearance. Subjects without an assessment of lesion count within this EOS visit window will be counted as not cleared.

### 9.1.1. Sensitivity Analyses of the Primary Endpoint

Sensitivity analyses of the primary endpoint using the ITT population will include the following:

- Analysis using only non-imputed data (complete case analysis);
- Analysis in which all subjects with missing data are assigned as having achieved complete clearance;
- Analysis in which subjects with missing data and treated with placebo are considered to have complete clearance; subjects with missing data and treated with VP-102 are considered to not have complete clearance (worst case analysis).
- Analysis using the Per Protocol population.

### 9.2. Secondary Efficacy Analysis

#### 9.2.1. Clearance of all Treatable Lesions as Day 63, Day 42 and Day 21

Assessment of lesion counts for the purpose of determining clearance will be carried out at Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 - in addition to Day 84. Analyses of the rate of clearance will be carried out for Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 using similar methods as those described in Section 9.1.

Section 9.1 describes a visit window that the Day 84 (EOS) visit must fall within in order for a report of clearance to be considered. Valid visit windows for Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 are described below:

- Day 21- visit must fall between Day 17 to Day 25 (+/- 4 days from planned visit study day).
- Day 42- visit must fall between Day 34 and Day 50 (+/- 8 days from planned visit study day).
• Day 63- visit must fall between Day 51 to Day 75 (+/- 12 days from planned visit study day)

#### 9.3. Analysis of Exploratory Endpoints

#### 9.3.1. Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI)

At each study visit, the CDLQI will be administered with specific instruction to focus on the impact of molluscum and not any other possible concomitant skin ailments. The CDLQI is a 10-item questionnaire completed by subject/parent to assess skin condition over the past week. From responses to that questionnaire, a composite score is calculated. The calculated composite score is the sum of the individual 10 items of the CDLQI and can range from 0-30. For each item on the CDLQI, a score of 0-3 is assigned using the following scores per response:

- Not at all= 0
- Only a little= 1
- Quite a lot= 2
- Very much (or Prevented School, Question 7 only) = 3

Larger composite CDLQI scores indicate skin condition is having more effect on subjects' lives. If only 1 item from the questionnaire is missing, then that item is assigned a value of 0 for the purpose of calculating a composite CDLQI score. If more than 1 item is missing, a composite CDLQI score will not be calculated and left as missing. Question 7 has 2 parts: one applicable if the subject is in school; the other if the subject is on vacation (holiday). Subjects are supposed to only respond to 1 of these questions. Should the subject respond to both questions, the response that results in the higher value will be used.

The composite score from the CDLQI will be treated as a continuous variable. Descriptive statistics of the composite score will be displayed by visit and EOS for each treatment group considering all subjects. The CDLQI has only been validated for subjects between 4-16 years old age. As a result, analyses to test for treatment differences will only consider 4-16 year old subjects. The analyses to be carried out will be similar to the analyses described in Section 9.2.1 for the EOS summary. The difference will be that the independent variable for the model will be the composite score from the CDLQI.

Descriptive statistics for each of the individual items (questions) in the CDLQI will be generated by visit. The CDLQI has a series of domains, each with its own score. The domain scores are calculated based on responses to specific question(s) within the CDLQI. Descriptive statistics of each domain score will be provided by visit. Those domains along with the questions used to derive and the maximum score for each domain are include in Table 1 below:

Domain	CDLQI Question(s)	Maximum Domain Score
Symptoms and Feelings	1,2	6
Leisure	4,5,6	9
School or Holidays	7	3
Personal Relationship	3,8	6
Sleep	9	3
Treatment	10	3

#### Table 1

In addition, a sensitivity analysis of the composite CDLQI score will be performed to support the findings of the analyses described above. For the sensitivity analysis, the same methods described above with the only exception that all subjects enrolled in the study will be included in the analysis. That means subjects below 4 years of age as well as subject greater than 16 years of age will be considered. This analysis will be included so that summaries will be available that include all subjects enrolled in the study.

#### 9.3.2. Change in Number of Treatable Lesions

Number of treatable lesions present will be recorded at each treatment visit as well as EOS. For each post baseline treatment visit, the change in number of treatable lesions from baseline will be calculated. Summary statistics of number of treatable lesions will be displayed for each treatment visit by treatment group. Summary statistics of change in number of treatable lesions from baseline will also be displayed. Summary statistics will also be generated for the EOS visit by treatment. Specific to the EOS summary, an ANCOVA model will be used to test for treatment differences in the change of treatable lesions from baseline. For the ANCOVA model, the independent variables will include treatment with a covariate for baseline lesion count.

#### 9.3.3. Percent Change in Number of Treatable Lesions

Percent change of treatable lesions will be calculated at each post baseline visit. Percent change will be calculated using the following formula (in formula below, lesions refers to treatable lesions):

Percent (%) Change=  $\left(\frac{\text{Lesions at Post Baseline Visit-Lesions at Baseline Visit}}{\text{Lesions at Baseline Visit}}\right) * 100$ 

Analysis of percent change in number of treatable lesions will be carried in the same manner as change in number of treatable lesions. For more details, see Section 9.3.2.

#### 9.3.4. Treatable Lesion Percent (%) Reduction at EOS

At the EOS visit, the number of treatable lesions will be reported. The percent change in number of treatable lesions will be calculated as described in Section 9.3.2. Based on the percent reduction of treatable lesions at EOS, subjects will be assessed and assigned to one of 2 categories:  $\geq$  75% reduction of treatable lesions, <75% reduction in treatable lesions. Subject counts and percentage of subject for each of these categories will be displayed by treatment group.

The proportion of subjects treated with VP-102 will compared to the proportion of subjects treated with placebo to test for treatment differences. Analysis will be carried out using a Pearson Chi Square test; the methods used will be the same as those described in Section 9.1.

This analysis will be repeated, with the only difference being the percent (%) reduction being used for consideration. In this second analysis, the percent reduction used for consideration will be 90%. This means that subjects will be assigned to either  $a \ge 90\%$  reduction of treatable lesions category or a <90% reduction of treatable lesions category.

#### 9.3.5. Subject Reported Spread of Molluscum Lesion to Household Members

Household member information will be collected for subjects enrolled in the study. Subjects who have at least one household member who does not exhibit molluscum lesions at baseline will be considered for this analysis. For those subjects, the count and percent of subjects who had a household member who was clear at baseline but showed lesions post baseline will be summarized by treatment group. A chi-square test will be performed to test for treatment differences in the rate of subjects who have a household member who contracts post baseline lesions. Note: subjects who do not have a household member free of molluscum lesions at baseline will not be considered for this analysis.

#### 10. Pharmacokinetic Analysis

No pharmacokinetic analysis is planned for this study.

#### 11. Safety Analysis

All safety analysis will be based on the Safety Population. Analysis using the Safety population will be based on the treatment received.

#### 11.1. Extent of Exposure

The total number of lesions treated will be collected by visit over the duration of the study. For the purpose of calculation, every lesion reported to be treatable at visit Day 1, Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 will be considered to be treated. Summary statistics of number of lesions treated will be generated by treatment group.

For each visit, subjects will be identified as to whether they had to have at least one treatment removed prior to the planned 24-hour duration. Counts and percentages of subjects who had at least one treatment removed prematurely will be displayed by treatment group for each visit and for any time during the study.

#### 11.2. Adverse Events

Adverse events summaries will only consider Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs). TEAEs are defined as those adverse events that occurred after dosing and those existing adverse events that worsened during the study. Pre-treatment adverse events and adverse events reported 30 days after the EOS visit will be listed but not included in TEAE summaries. Local skin reactions will be considered targeted AEs and will be included in adverse events summaries. If it cannot be determined whether the adverse event is treatment emergent due to an incomplete (partial) onset date, the adverse event will be considered to be treatment emergent. Verbatim terms entered into the clinical database via the EDC system will be mapped to preferred terms and system organ classes using the most current version of Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) available.

Each adverse event summary will be displayed by treatment group. Summaries that are displayed by system organ class and preferred terms will be ordered by descending order of incidence of system organ class and preferred term within each system organ class. Summaries of the following types will be presented:

- Overall summary of the TEAEs which contain an overview of each item below.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and highest severity. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the highest severity if the subject reported one or more events.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and closest relationship to study drug (Related/Not Related). Related AEs are those reported as "Definitely", "Probable" or "Possibly". At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the closest relationship if the subject reported one or more events. Adverse events with missing relationship will be considered related for this summary.
- Subject count and incidence rate of Serious TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs leading to study discontinuation by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.

## **11.3.** Targeted Adverse Events - Local Skin Reaction

Local skin reactions (LSRs) to treatment reported by investigators and subjects will be recorded as adverse events. LSRs will include the following adverse events: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting and pigmentation changes. LSRs will be coded and summarized using similar methods as described in Section 11.2 for adverse events.

Summaries of LSRs will include the following:

- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and highest severity. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the highest severity if the subject reported one or more events.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and closest relationship to study drug (Related/Not Related). Related LSRs are those reported as "Definitely", "Probable" or "Possibly". At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the closest relationship if the subject reported one or more events. LSRs with missing relationship will be considered related for this summary.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and treatment visit. LSRs will be assigned to visits based on the onset date of the reported LSR. The following visit windows will be subject specific and used to assign LSRs to visits:
  - Visit 1 (Day 1): LSR onset day on Day 1
  - Visit 2 (Day 21): LSR onset day from Day 2 to date of Visit 2
  - Visit 3 (Day 42): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 2 to date of Visit 3.
  - Visit 4 (Day 63): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 3 to the date of Visit 4.
  - EOS (Day 84): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 4 to the date of the EOS visit.
  - Post EOS: LSR onset day from one to 30 days after the EOS visit.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and body region.

# 11.4. Vital Signs

Heart rate and temperature will be collected at each visit. Change from baseline will be calculated for each post baseline visit for each vital sign. Height will be recorded only at baseline. Weight will be collected at baseline and at the EOS visit.

Summary statistics for each vital sign and change from baseline result will be displayed by treatment group and visit. Baseline height and weight will be summarized as part of the baseline summary. Any other collection of height and weight will be included in by subject listings.

## **11.5.** Physical Examination

Physical examinations results will be displayed in by subject listings. No summary tables of physical examination are planned.

#### **11.6.** Prior and Concomitant Medications

Prior and concomitant medication verbatim terms captured via the EDC system will be mapped to Anatomical/Therapeutic/Chemical (ATC) class and Preferred Names using the most current versions of the World Health Organization (WHO) Drug Dictionary Enhanced available.

Prior and concomitant medications will be summarized for each treatment group by WHO ATC class and preferred name. These summaries will present the number and percent of subjects using each medication. Subjects may have more than one medication per ATC class and preferred name. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is counted once if one or more medications at that level is reported for the subject. Each summary will be ordered by descending order of incidence of ATC class and preferred term.

# Statistical Analysis Plan

Protocol Title	A Phase 3, Randomized, Double-Blind, Placebo- Controlled, Pivotal Study to Evaluate the Safety and Efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] in Subjects (2 years and older) with Molluscum Contagiosum
Protocol Number (version):	VP-102-102 (V5- 01FEB2018)
SAP Version:	V1
Date:	October 17th, 2018
Sponsor:	Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. 10 N. High Street, Suite 200 West Chester, PA 19380
Authors	Pieter d'Arnaud Instat Services

This study will be conducted in compliance with the protocol, Good Clinical Practice and all other applicable regulatory requirements, including the archiving of essential documents.

**Confidential Information** 

No use or disclosure outside Verrica Pharmaceuticals is permitted without prior written authorization from Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

# Document History

Version	Author	SAP Date	Change
Number			
V1	Pieter d'Arnaud	17 October 2018	

Signatures / Approvals

Picter d'arnaud	Pieter d"Arnaud	11/3/2018 3:54:38 PM ED
Entre Binstatistician, Instat Services	Name (Print or Type)	Date

PocuSigned by: Patham Burrand mo	Patrick Burnett	11/6/2018 3:42:25	PM ES
AA03115011 Vacherica Pharmaceuticals	Name (Print or Type)	Date	

Protocol: VP-102-102

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc.

Tal Doc	ble of Conte cument Histor	nts y2
Sig	natures / Appi	covals 2
Tab	le of Contents	s
List	of Abbreviat	ions
1.	Introduction	
2.	Study Ration	nale and Objectives
2	.1.	Study Rationale
2	.2.	Study Objectives
	2.2.1.	Primary Objectives
	2.2.2.	Secondary Objectives
3.	Study Desig	n
4.	Determination	on of Sample Size
5.	Statistical M	lethods
6.	Analysis Pop	pulations
7.	Study Popul	ation
7	.1.	Subject Disposition
7	.2.	Protocol Deviations
7	.3.	Demographic and Baseline Characteristics
8.	Efficacy An	alysis
8	.1.	Efficacy Variables
8	.2.	Baseline Values
8	.3.	Adjustments for Covariates
8	.4.	Handling of Dropouts or Missing Data14
	8.4.1.	Handling of Missing Data for Primary Endpoint14
	8.4.2.	Handling of Missing Data for Other Select Endpoints 15
8	.5.	Interim Analysis and Data Monitoring 15
8	.6.	Multiple Comparison/Multiplicity
8	.7.	Examination of Subgroups
9.	Methods of 1	Efficacy Analysis 16
9	.1.	Primary Efficacy Analysis 16
	9.1.1.	Sensitivity Analyses of the Primary Endpoint

Verrica Pharmac Protocol: VP-102	euticals, Inc. 2-102	Statistical Analysis Plan 170CT2018
9.2.	Secondary Efficacy Analysis	
9.2.1.	Clearance of all Treatable Lesions as Day 63, Day 42 ar	nd Day 21 17
9.3.	Analysis of Exploratory Endpoints	
9.3.1.	Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI)	
9.3.2.	Change in Number of Treatable Lesions	
9.3.3.	Percent Change in Number of Treatable Lesions	
9.3.4.	Treatable Lesion Percent (%) Reduction at EOS	
9.3.5.	Subject Reported Spread of Molluscum Lesion to House	ehold Members 20
10.	Pharmacokinetic Analysis	20
11.	Safety Analysis	20
11.1.	Extent of Exposure	
11.2.	Adverse Events	
11.3.	Targeted Adverse Events- Local Skin Reaction	
11.4.	Vital Signs	
11.5.	Physical Examination	
11.6.	Prior and Concomitant Medications	

# List of Abbreviations

AE	Adverse Event
ANCOVA	Analysis of Covariance
ATC Class	Anatomical/Therapeutic/Chemical Class
CDLQI	Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index
ConMeds	Concomitant Medications
CSR	Clinical Study Report
EDC	Electronic Data Capture
EOS	End of Study
ERT	Evaluation of Response to Treatment
IRB	Institutional Review Board
ITT	Intent to Treat
LOCF	Last Observation Carried Forward
LSR	Local Skin Reactions
MedDRA	Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities
mm	Millimeter
MMRM model	Mixed Model, Repeat Measures model
PERIT	Patient Evaluation of Response to Investigational Treatment
RTF	Rich Text Format
SERT	Safety Evaluation of Response Treatment
TEAE	Treatment Emergent Adverse Event
TFL	Tables, Figures, Listings
WHO	World Health Organization

## 1. Introduction

Verrica Pharmaceuticals, Inc. is conducting two identical Phase 3, Randomized Double-Blind, Placebo-Controlled Pivotal studies to evaluate the safety and efficacy of VP-102 Topical Film-Forming Solution [0.7% (w/v) Cantharidin] for the treatment of molluscum contagiosum (Protocols VP-102-101 and VP-102-102). The study background, design and subject assessments for each study are described in the respective study specific protocols.

The statistical methods to be implemented during the analyses of data collected within the scope of this study (VP-102-102) will be outlined in this document. The purpose of this plan is to provide specific guidelines from which the statistical analysis will proceed. Any deviations from this plan will be documented in the clinical study report.

# 2. Study Rationale and Objectives

## 2.1. Study Rationale

The protocol states: "For many dermatologists, 0.7% w/v cantharidin has been the treatment of choice for molluscum for decades. However, cantharidin remains an unapproved drug, and there is no reliable or controlled source on the market. This study will evaluate VP-102, a controlled, highly-pure, standardized form of topical cantharidin manufactured under good manufacturing practices in order to address the problems associated with currently available compounded cantharidin products and the needs of subjects and medical professionals."

## 2.2. Study Objectives

#### 2.2.1. Primary Objectives

The primary objective of this study is to evaluate the efficacy of dermal application of VP-102 relative to placebo, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum contagiosum (molluscum) lesions on subjects 2 years and older by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit.

#### 2.2.2. Secondary Objectives

The secondary objectives of this study are:

- To assess the safety of VP-102, when applied once every 21 days for up to 4 applications, to treatable molluscum lesions on subjects 2 years old and older by assessing adverse events including expected local skin reactions, physical examinations and concomitant medications at End of Study compared to baseline.
- To evaluate the efficacy of VP-102 relative to placebo by assessing the proportion of subjects achieving complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at

Visit 2. Separate assessments for clearance will be repeated for both Visit 3 and Visit 4.

#### 3. Study Design

This is a Phase 3, multi-center, randomized, double-blind, placebo (vehicle)-controlled, pivotal study that will be conducted in the United States to determine the efficacy and safety of VP-102 following treatment of molluscum lesions for up to 4 treatments, 3 weeks apart, with VP-102/placebo in approximately 250 pediatric subjects (2 years or older). Subjects will receive active VP-102 (0.7% w/v cantharidin) or placebo in a 3:2 ratio, respectively. Duration of molluscum lesions prior to Treatment Visit 1 will be recorded but will not be an inclusion/exclusion requirement.

Study drug (VP-102 or placebo) will be supplied in single-use applicators, with one applicator sufficient to treat up to approximately 50 molluscum lesions. If required due to the number and size of lesions, a second single-use applicator may be used. No more than 2 applicators will be permitted per subject per treatment. The film-forming Study drug solution will be applied and left on the lesions for 24 hours before the subject and/or parents/guardian washes the lesions with soap and warm water. Study drug may be removed prior to the 24-hour timepoint in the event significant blistering, uncontrollable pain or treatment emergent AEs are experienced.

Molluscum lesions will be treated without occlusion in all anatomic areas including the face, trunk, back, arms, legs, hands, feet, anogenital region and buttocks. For study enrollment, the physician must be willing to treat all lesions initially present. Lesions that develop during the course of the study within 10mm of the eyelid margins or the margin of any mucosal surface should be evaluated carefully to ensure that they can be safely treated. Non-mucosal genital area lesions and inflamed lesions are considered treatable.

The study duration from Treatment Visit 1 through the Day 84 (EOS) visit is approximately 84 days (12 weeks). Pre-study screening for eligibility (informed consent, and assent (if assent is applicable), demographics, physical exam, prior and concomitant medications and molluscum and medical history) will occur up to 14 days before, or on Treatment Visit 1. Subjects who do not meet the inclusion criteria at Treatment Visit 1 will be discontinued and treated per standard of care. Those subjects that continue to meet criteria will be randomized per IWRS and treated with application of VP-102 or placebo solution to all molluscum lesions every 21 days ( $\pm$  4 days) for a maximum of 4 treatment sessions. Subjects who completely clear all treatable lesions prior to Day 84 will complete the remainder of the Treatment Visits in order to monitor safety. If new lesions appear on a previously cleared subject, they should be treated. In the event of scheduling conflicts in subsequent visits after the first treatment, subjects may be

scheduled  $21 \pm 4$  days following their previous treatment. The next study visit should then be scheduled 21 days after the previous treatment. In the event a subject misses a treatment visit and is outside the 4-day study window, they may return and be treated at the next available opportunity with the subsequent treatment visit scheduled 21 days later to facilitate up to 4 treatments within 84 days.

The final study visit assessment must be completed on or before Day 100. Should it become clear that the subject would be unable to complete the EOS on or before Day 100, the subject should be brought in for their EOS visit on or before Day 100, regardless of the number of days since their last Treatment Visit (e.g., a missed treatment may cause the subject to fall outside this window of 16 days).

Subjects who are unable to attend the in-office EOS visit may have the option of an EOS home visit by a qualified member of the research team if this is within the site's standard of practice. Consent for Home Visit will be included in the initial consent process. Subjects who continue to require treatment outside the specified study windows must be treated allowing for EOS to occur before or on Day 100. Subjects who are not assessed as 100% cleared of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit will have completed the study and will be further treated per standard of care at their physician's discretion but may not be re-enrolled in this study.

Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) will be performed by the investigator or trained member of the research team, who is not a blinded assessor for that subject, at each treatment visit. An additional 24-hour in-office assessment will be conducted within 48 hours (+1 day) after the first treatment and at the EOS visit. Qualified study personnel who are not blinded assessors for the subject, will conduct ERT phone calls at 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 1. In addition, ERT phone calls at 24-hours as well as 7 and 14 days after Treatment Visits 2, 3 and 4 will be performed to assess treatment response, document any local skin reactions and any medical interventions taken if treatment was administered. The following clinical responses will be recorded as part of the Evaluation of Response to Treatment (ERT) with type and intensity recorded on the AE log: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting, and pigmentation changes (hyperpigmentation or hypopigmentation). Scarring will be assessed at each treatment visit and the EOS visit by a qualified medical professional. Scarring information will not be collected as part of the phone assessment. Additional information related to AEs and ConMeds will also be collected during each assessment.

Subject quality of life and measure of impact of skin disease will be collected using the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index Questionnaire. The CDLQI questionnaire is designed for use in children and will be administered to all study subjects regardless of

age. It should be handed to the subject who is asked to fill it in with the help of a parent/guardian as needed. The subject or guardian will be given completion instructions to evaluate their skin condition as it specifically relates to molluscum contagiosum. They will be guided to disregard the impact of any other concomitant skin conditions like atopic dermatitis during completion. The CDLQI should be scored by the site using the guidelines in Appendix 1 of the protocol.

Subjects will be given take-home instructions describing the potential local skin reactions and what they might expect throughout the course of the study. The instructions include recommendations for wound care, when it is important to call their doctor, who to contact in the event of emergency and a 24-hour emergency number. The additional scheduled visits and calls up through the next treatment visit, or EOS, will also be indicated on this form. Take-home instructions will be reviewed and provided at each treatment visit.

To assist the research team in the ERT phone calls, education materials in the form of a local skin reaction guide with specific photos identifying the various skin reactions and examples of intensity will be reviewed at the clinic with the subject/guardian by the research team. Should a subject report experiencing excessive blistering or another adverse event needing physician assessment during the ERT call, they will be scheduled for an unplanned study visit and safety evaluation at the next available opportunity.

Subjects 18 and older must provide consent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Parents or guardians must provide informed consent, and pediatric subjects older than 10 years must provide assent as required by the IRB before any study procedures are conducted. Subjects must meet all study eligibility criteria through a complete review of pertinent medical history, a dermatologic exam/lesion count and limited physical examination.

#### 4. Determination of Sample Size

The sample size for the study is calculated based on the hypotheses of the primary endpoint (see <u>Section 9.1</u> for primary endpoint hypotheses). The primary endpoint for this study is the proportion of subjects with complete clearance of all treatable lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit. A Pearson Chi-Square test will be used to test for treatment differences in the proportion of subjects who achieve complete clearance.

Subjects will be randomized and treated in a double-blind manner with either VP-102 or placebo in a 3:2 ratio. Study assumptions include (see protocol for justification of assumed clearance rates):

• a 10% drop out rate;

- a 20% clearance rate for subjects treated for placebo;
- a 44% clearance rate for subjects treated with VP-102.

Using these assumptions, a sample size of 250 subjects (150 subjects treated with VP-102, 100 Placebo) based on a two-sided Pearson-Chi Square test with a significance level of 0.05 will give >=95% power to detect treatment differences in clearance rates. The Pearson-Chi Square test is the test that will be used when analyzing the primary endpoint.

Included in this sample size calculation is the assignment of dropouts as non-responders. Subjects with missing data for the primary endpoint (complete clearance at the Day 84 visit) will be considered non-responders; see Section 8.4.1 for details. Assuming a 10% dropout rate and 250 subjects in the study, 25 dropout subjects (~15 subjects treated with VP-102 and ~10 subjects treated with Placebo) are expected. These subjects were assigned as non-responders when carrying out sample size calculations. The assumed clearance rates mentioned above were then applied to the remaining 225 subjects (135 subjects treated with VP-102 and 90 subjects treated with Placebo) to complete the power calculation.

#### 5. Statistical Methods

The statistical analyses will be reported using summary tables, figures and listings (TFLs). Numbering for TFLs will be based on the recommended numbering convention provided by the International Conference on Harmonization. Unless noted otherwise, all statistical tests will be two-sided with a significance level of  $\alpha = 0.05$ . Tests will be declared significantly significant if the calculated p-value is  $\leq 0.05$ . Continuous variables will be summarized with means, standard deviations, medians, minimums and maximums. Categorical variables will be summarized by counts and percent of subjects in corresponding categories. Missing values are not considered for percent calculations, unless stated otherwise. In those cases, footnotes will specify the percent basis. All summary tables will be presented by treatment arm. Select baseline tables may also include a total summary.

Randomization through an interactive web response system (IWRS) will be used to assign treatment in a 3:2 ratio (expected 150 subjects treated with VP-102 to 100 subjects treated with placebo). Trial sites will have access to an internet-based randomization system. Randomization will be conducted in a centralized manner.

Subjects with molluscum lesions presenting from the same household may be enrolled in the study. For ethical and practical considerations, subjects in the same household will be

assigned to the same treatment group. After a subject is randomized to a treatment, any other subject enrolled in the study from that household will be assigned the same randomization number and be given the same treatment. As a result, the unit of randomization is the household- not the subject. Randomizing by household at the site level could lead to strong differences from the desired treatment ratio at individual sites. Therefore, randomization by household will be carried out at the study level. Since randomization is not done by site, analyses will not be stratified by site.

Though the analysis will not be stratified by site, an assessment of the results across sites will be performed. A Breslow-Day test will be performed to consider any potential site-to-site variability of study results. A site with a strong deviation in treatment effect from other sites will be further investigated to try to gain a better understanding of why differences at the site may exist.

Individual subject data obtained via the electronic data capture (EDC) system and from external vendors will be presented in by subject listings.

The analyses described in this plan are considered *a priori*, in that they have been defined prior to the blind being broken and the database locked. Any analysis performed after breaking the blind will be considered post-hoc and exploratory. Post-hoc analyses will be labeled as such on the output and identified in the CSR. All analyses and tabulations will be performed using SAS® version 9.3 or higher. Tables and listings will be presented in RTF format. Upon completion, all SAS programs will be validated by an independent programmer. The validation process will be used to confirm that statistically valid methods have been implemented and that all data manipulations and calculations are accurate. Checks will be made to ensure accuracy, consistency with this plan, consistency with tables and consistency between tables and corresponding data listings

#### 6. Analysis Populations

The Intent to Treat population (ITT) will include all subjects randomized to either placebo or VP-102.

Subjects who receive all 4 planned treatments of VP-102/Placebo and have no major protocol violations will be included in the Per Protocol population. The following predetermined reasons will exclude subjects from being included in the Per Protocol population:

- Subjects treated with the incorrect study drug.
- Subjects that do not come in for scheduled study visits.
- Subjects who refuse to have all of their treatable lesions treated or Investigators who refuse to treat all treatable lesions.

- Early removal of the study drug not associated with pain, blistering or other medically appropriate reasons for early removal.
- Subjects with missing lesion counts or clearance assessments
- Subjects who begin alternative treatments for their molluscum after starting the study.
- Subjects enrolled who did not meet the inclusion/exclusion criteria.
- Subjects whom have their blind broken as to their treatment group without following study procedures.

The Safety population will include randomized subjects who meet the screening eligibility criteria for the study and receive at least one application of VP-102 or placebo.

# 7. Study Population

## 7.1. Subject Disposition

Information regarding subject disposition will be summarized for all subjects by treatment group. Summaries will include: number of subjects enrolled, number of subjects in each analysis population, number of subjects completing the study, number of subjects who discontinue the study early. For those who discontinue early, the primary reason for discontinuation will be summarized.

## 7.2. Protocol Deviations

Protocol deviations will be collected throughout the duration of the study. Protocol deviations will be assigned a sponsor-defined category type. In addition, each deviation will be defined as major and minor. A tabular summary of all major deviations will be generated. In addition, a by-subject listing of all protocol deviations (major and minor) will be produced.

## 7.3. Demographic and Baseline Characteristics

Demographics variables will include: age, sex, ethnicity and race. Age will be calculated by comparing date of birth to date of informed consent.

Baseline characteristics will include: medical history, disease specific medical history, height and weight. Included in the disease specific medical history will be the variables of baseline lesion count and presence or absence of active atopic dermatitis.

Continuous variables will be summarized using descriptive statistics. For select continuous variables, differences between the treatment groups at baseline will be tested using a two-sample t-test. Categorical variables will be summarized using counts and percentages. For select categorical variables, differences between the treatment groups

will be tested using a chi-square test. Demographics and baseline characteristics will be summarized for all 3 analysis populations (ITT, Per Protocol, Safety).

## 8. Efficacy Analysis

The ITT population will be used for the primary analysis. Analysis carried out on the Per Protocol population will be considered secondary in nature. Analysis carried out on the ITT and Per Protocol populations will be based on the treatment group subjects were randomized to.

Many of the variables used for efficacy analysis are based on assessing treatable lesions. Lesions that are untreatable are not included in the analysis. A lesion is considered to be untreatable if the lesion is within 10mm of the eyelid margin or the margin of any mucosal surface. All other lesions will be considered treatable, including non-mucosal genital area lesions.

## 8.1. Efficacy Variables

The primary efficacy variable is the proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 84 visit (EOS).

Secondary variables for efficacy to be considered include:

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Exploratory endpoint includes:

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age
- Percent reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) from baseline at the EOS visit.
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 75% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.

- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) at the EOS visit.
- Subject reported spread to household members as measured by any new occurrence of molluscum in household members of subject.

#### 8.2. Baseline Values

Unless otherwise noted, baseline is defined as the last non-missing value recorded prior to the first application of study drug. When applicable, unscheduled visits will be used in the determination of baseline values.

## 8.3. Adjustments for Covariates

Baseline lesion count will be used as a covariate when analyses using an ANCOVA model are utilized. No other covariate adjustments are planned.

## 8.4. Handling of Dropouts or Missing Data

Subjects who do not complete the EOS assessment will be considered dropouts. Subjects who are randomized in the study but never receive study drug will also be considered dropouts. Dropouts will not be replaced.

All subjects who receive treatment will be evaluated in the ITT population. Those subjects that do not complete the full treatment due to protocol adherence or request to be discontinued from the study will be not be replaced. In the event a subject requests to be removed from the study due to study related adverse events or additional spreading of disease, data will be collected and analyzed as a treatment failure and not replaced.

Unless described otherwise in subsequent sections, analyses will be carried out with the data available using no imputation for missing data. A description of how missing data will be handled for the primary endpoint and select endpoints is included below.

#### 8.4.1. Handling of Missing Data for Primary Endpoint

The primary efficacy endpoint (proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable lesions) is to be assessed a maximum of four times during the study. Assessments are to be done at Day 21, Day 42, Day 63 and Day 84 (EOS).

Subjects who do not have an assessment of complete clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 84 will be considered to have missing data for the primary endpoint. The primary method to handle missing data will be to assign all subjects with missing complete clearance data as not having achieved complete clearance. It is assumed that the proportion of subjects with missing data will be greater for subjects treated with VP-102 than subjects treated with placebo. Under this condition, one would expect there to be less chance to detect treatment differences (conservative approach). Rates of subjects

with missing data of the primary endpoint will be compared by treatment group. Significant deviations in rates of subjects with missing data that may affect study conclusions will be included in the study report.

#### 8.4.2. Handling of Missing Data for Other Select Endpoints

Missing data for the secondary endpoints of clearance of all treatable lesions at Day 63, Day 42 and Day 21 will be handled using the same methods as described in Section 8.4.1 for the primary endpoint.

Assessment of number of treatable lesions is planned for the baseline visit, the EOS visit and each visit where treatment is applied. Other endpoints that are based on these assessments include percent reduction from baseline of treatable lesions, change from baseline in treatable lesions and proportion of subjects exhibiting 75%/90% or greater reduction of treatable lesions from baseline. If the EOS assessment of number of treatable lesions is not available, the number of treatable lesions will be imputed from earlier assessments of lesions count using last observation carried forward (LOCF). The LOCF method uses information from the last available assessment of the measurement to include subjects with missing data in analysis. Similarly, LOCF will be used to impute other post baseline visit where lesion count is not available. One exception is if only the baseline lesion count is available for a subject. In that instance, the baseline value will not be carried forward and the number of treatable lesions will be left as missing.

Missing composite CDLQI scores at the EOS visit will be handled using the same method of LOCF as described above for imputing missing lesion counts. For handling individual questions with missing responses, see <u>Section 9.2.1</u> for more details.

## 8.5. Interim Analysis and Data Monitoring

No formal interim analysis or data monitoring is planned for this study.

## 8.6. Multiple Comparison/Multiplicity

Sequential testing will be used to control the overall study-wise alpha. If the primary endpoint is significant at the  $\alpha = 0.05$  level, then testing of the secondary endpoints for confirmatory purposes may occur. Secondary endpoints will be tested in the following order to assess significance:

- 1. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 63 visit.
- 2. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 42 visit.
- 3. Proportion of subjects exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions (baseline and new) on the Day 21 visit.

Testing of any primary or secondary endpoint listed below an endpoint that does not meet significance at the  $\alpha = 0.05$  level will not be carried out for confirmatory purposes. For such endpoints, any significant differences detected will be considered only exploratory.

The following exploratory endpoints will be tested only for supportive purposes.

- Change from baseline of the composite score from the Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI) assessment at the EOS visit to measure the quality of life and impact of skin disease in the subset of subjects 4-16 years of age.
- Percent reduction of treatable lesions from baseline at the EOS visit
- Change from baseline in the number of treatable lesions at the EOS visit.
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting 75% or greater reduction of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit
- Proportion of subjects exhibiting a 90% or greater reduction of all treatable lesions at the EOS visit
- Subject/guardian reported spread of lesions to household members of subject.

## 8.7. Examination of Subgroups

Analyses based on subgroups of interest will be carried out for exploratory purposes. Planned analyses include the following:

- Active Dermatitis at Baseline: With active dermatitis, without active dermatitis.
- Baseline Lesion Count: 1-20 lesions, 21-40 lesions, 41 or more lesions. Note: lesion count categories may be adjusted based on distribution of baseline lesion counts.
- Age: 2-5 years old, 6-11 years old, 12 years or older
- Subject 12 or older with genital lesions being 50% or greater percent of lesions at baseline. A separate analysis will be run for those subjects who do not qualify for this subgroup.

# 9. Methods of Efficacy Analysis

#### 9.1. Primary Efficacy Analysis

Counts and percent of subjects who have complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at Day 84 (EOS) will be displayed by treatment group.

The primary efficacy comparisons will use the ITT population and test the following hypotheses:

- H<sub>0</sub>: The proportion of subject exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at the EOS visit is <u>equal</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 versus the subjects treated with placebo.
- H<sub>1</sub>: The proportion of subject exhibiting complete clearance of all treatable molluscum lesions at the EOS visit is <u>different</u> when comparing the subjects treated with VP-102 versus the subjects treated with placebo.

Treatment groups will be compared using a Pearson Chi-Square test.

The EOS visit is scheduled to occur on Day 84 and 21 days (+/- 4 days) after their last treatment visit. For the analyses of the primary endpoint, only EOS visits that occur on Day 68 to Day 100 (+/- 16 days from planned visit study day) and at least 17 days after their last treatment visit will be considered for determining complete clearance. Subjects without an assessment of lesion count within this EOS visit window will be counted as not cleared.

#### 9.1.1. Sensitivity Analyses of the Primary Endpoint

Sensitivity analyses of the primary endpoint using the ITT population will include the following:

- Analysis using only non-imputed data (complete case analysis);
- Analysis in which all subjects with missing data are assigned as having achieved complete clearance;
- Analysis in which subjects with missing data and treated with placebo are considered to have complete clearance; subjects with missing data and treated with VP-102 are considered to not have complete clearance (worst case analysis).
- Analysis using the Per Protocol population.

## 9.2. Secondary Efficacy Analysis

#### 9.2.1. Clearance of all Treatable Lesions as Day 63, Day 42 and Day 21

Assessment of lesion counts for the purpose of determining clearance will be carried out at Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 - in addition to Day 84. Analyses of the rate of clearance will be carried out for Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 using similar methods as those described in Section 9.1.

Section 9.1 describes a visit window that the Day 84 (EOS) visit must fall within in order for a report of clearance to be considered. Valid visit windows for Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 are described below:

- Day 21- visit must fall between Day 17 to Day 25 (+/- 4 days from planned visit study day).
- Day 42- visit must fall between Day 34 and Day 50 (+/- 8 days from planned visit study day).
- Day 63- visit must fall between Day 51 to Day 75 (+/- 12 days from planned visit study day)

# 9.3. Analysis of Exploratory Endpoints

#### 9.3.1. Children's Dermatology Life Quality Index (CDLQI)

At each study visit, the CDLQI will be administered with specific instruction to focus on the impact of molluscum and not any other possible concomitant skin ailments. The CDLQI is a 10-item questionnaire completed by subject/parent to assess skin condition over the past week. From responses to that questionnaire, a composite score is calculated. The calculated composite score is the sum of the individual 10 items of the CDLQI and can range from 0-30. For each item on the CDLQI, a score of 0-3 is assigned using the following scores per response:

- Not at all=0
- Only a little= 1
- Quite a lot= 2
- Very much (or Prevented School, Question 7 only) = 3

Larger composite CDLQI scores indicate skin condition is having more effect on subjects' lives. If only 1 item from the questionnaire is missing, then that item is assigned a value of 0 for the purpose of calculating a composite CDLQI score. If more than 1 item is missing, a composite CDLQI score will not be calculated and left as missing. Question 7 has 2 parts: one applicable if the subject is in school; the other if the subject is on vacation (holiday). Subjects are supposed to only respond to 1 of these questions. Should the subject respond to both questions, the response that results in the higher value will be used.

The composite score from the CDLQI will be treated as a continuous variable. Descriptive statistics of the composite score will be displayed by visit and EOS for each treatment group considering all subjects. The CDLQI has only been validated for subjects between 4-16 years old age. As a result, analyses to test for treatment differences will only consider 4-16 year old subjects. The analyses to be carried out will be similar to the analyses described in Section 9.2.1 for the EOS summary. The difference will be that the independent variable for the model will be the composite score from the CDLQI.

Descriptive statistics for each of the individual items (questions) in the CDLQI will be generated by visit. The CDLQI has a series of domains, each with its own score. The domain scores are calculated based on responses to specific question(s) within the CDLQI. Descriptive statistics of each domain score will be provided by visit. Those domains along with the questions used to derive and the maximum score for each domain are include in Table 1 below:

Domain	CDLQI Question(s)	Maximum Domain Score
Symptoms and Feelings	1,2	6
Leisure	4,5,6	9
School or Holidays	7	3
Personal Relationship	3,8	6
Sleep	9	3
Treatment	10	3

In addition, a sensitivity analysis of the composite CDLQI score will be performed to support the findings of the analyses described above. For the sensitivity analysis, the same methods described above with the only exception that all subjects enrolled in the study will be included in the analysis. That means subjects below 4 years of age as well as subject greater than 16 years of age will be considered. This analysis will be included so that summaries will be available that include all subjects enrolled in the study.

#### 9.3.2. Change in Number of Treatable Lesions

Number of treatable lesions present will be recorded at each treatment visit as well as EOS. For each post baseline treatment visit, the change in number of treatable lesions from baseline will be calculated. Summary statistics of number of treatable lesions will be displayed for each treatment visit by treatment group. Summary statistics of change in number of treatable lesions from baseline will also be displayed. Summary statistics will also be generated for the EOS visit by treatment. Specific to the EOS summary, an ANCOVA model will be used to test for treatment differences in the change of treatable lesions from baseline. For the ANCOVA model, the independent variables will include treatment with a covariate for baseline lesion count.

#### 9.3.3. Percent Change in Number of Treatable Lesions

Percent change of treatable lesions will be calculated at each post baseline visit. Percent change will be calculated using the following formula (in formula below, lesions refers to treatable lesions):

Percent (%) Change= 
$$\left(\frac{\text{Lesions at Post Baseline Visit} - \text{Lesions at Baseline Visit}}{\text{Lesions at Baseline Visit}}\right) * 100$$

Analysis of percent change in number of treatable lesions will be carried in the same manner as change in number of treatable lesions. For more details, see Section 9.3.2.

#### 9.3.4. Treatable Lesion Percent (%) Reduction at EOS

At the EOS visit, the number of treatable lesions will be reported. The percent change in number of treatable lesions will be calculated as described in Section 9.3.2. Based on the percent reduction of treatable lesions at EOS, subjects will be assessed and assigned to one of 2 categories:  $\geq$  75% reduction of treatable lesions, <75% reduction in treatable lesions. Subject counts and percentage of subject for each of these categories will be displayed by treatment group.

The proportion of subjects treated with VP-102 will compared to the proportion of subjects treated with placebo to test for treatment differences. Analysis will be carried out using a Pearson Chi Square test; the methods used will be the same as those described in Section 9.1.

This analysis will be repeated, with the only difference being the percent (%) reduction being used for consideration. In this second analysis, the percent reduction used for consideration will be 90%. This means that subjects will be assigned to either  $a \ge 90\%$  reduction of treatable lesions category or a <90% reduction of treatable lesions category.

#### 9.3.5. Subject Reported Spread of Molluscum Lesion to Household Members

Household member information will be collected for subjects enrolled in the study. Subjects who have at least one household member who does not exhibit molluscum lesions at baseline will be considered for this analysis. For those subjects, the count and percent of subjects who had a household member who was clear at baseline but showed lesions post baseline will be summarized by treatment group. A chi-square test will be performed to test for treatment differences in the rate of subjects who have a household member who contracts post baseline lesions. Note: subjects who do not have a household member free of molluscum lesions at baseline will not be considered for this analysis.

#### 10. Pharmacokinetic Analysis

No pharmacokinetic analysis is planned for this study.

#### 11. Safety Analysis

All safety analysis will be based on the Safety Population. Analysis using the Safety population will be based on the treatment received.

#### **11.1. Extent of Exposure**

The total number of lesions treated will be collected by visit over the duration of the study. For the purpose of calculation, every lesion reported to be treatable at visit Day 1,

Day 21, Day 42 and Day 63 will be considered to be treated. Summary statistics of number of lesions treated will be generated by treatment group.

For each visit, subjects will be identified as to whether they had to have at least one treatment removed prior to the planned 24-hour duration. Counts and percentages of subjects who had at least one treatment removed prematurely will be displayed by treatment group for each visit and for any time during the study.

## **11.2.** Adverse Events

Adverse events summaries will only consider Treatment Emergent Adverse Events (TEAEs). TEAEs are defined as those adverse events that occurred after dosing and those existing adverse events that worsened during the study. Pre-treatment adverse events and adverse events reported 30 days after the EOS visit will be listed but not included in TEAE summaries. Local skin reactions will be considered targeted AEs and will be included in adverse events summaries. If it cannot be determined whether the adverse event is treatment emergent due to an incomplete (partial) onset date, the adverse event will be considered to be treatment emergent. Verbatim terms entered into the clinical database via the EDC system will be mapped to preferred terms and system organ classes using the most current version of Medical Dictionary for Regulatory Activities (MedDRA) available.

Each adverse event summary will be displayed by treatment group. Summaries that are displayed by system organ class and preferred terms will be ordered by descending order of incidence of system organ class and preferred term within each system organ class. Summaries of the following types will be presented:

- Overall summary of the TEAEs which contain an overview of each item below.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and highest severity. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the highest severity if the subject reported one or more events.
- Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and closest relationship to study drug (Related/Not Related). Related AEs are those reported as "Definitely", "Probable" or "Possibly". At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the closest relationship if the subject reported one or more events. Adverse events with missing relationship will be considered related for this summary.
- Subject count and incidence rate of Serious TEAEs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.

• Subject count and incidence rate of TEAEs leading to study discontinuation by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.

## 11.3. Targeted Adverse Events - Local Skin Reaction

Local skin reactions (LSRs) to treatment reported by investigators and subjects will be recorded as adverse events. LSRs will include the following adverse events: blistering, pain, pruritus, erythema, edema, erosion/ulcerations, flaking/scaling/dryness, scabbing/crusting and pigmentation changes. LSRs will be coded and summarized using similar methods as described in Section 11.2 for adverse events.

Summaries of LSRs will include the following:

- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class and preferred term.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and highest severity. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the highest severity if the subject reported one or more events.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and closest relationship to study drug (Related/Not Related). Related LSRs are those reported as "Definitely", "Probable" or "Possibly". At each level of subject summarization, a subject is classified according to the closest relationship if the subject reported one or more events. LSRs with missing relationship will be considered related for this summary.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and treatment visit. LSRs will be assigned to visits based on the onset date of the reported LSR. The following visit windows will be subject specific and used to assign LSRs to visits:
  - Visit 1 (Day 1): LSR onset day on Day 1
  - Visit 2 (Day 21): LSR onset day from Day 2 to date of Visit 2
  - Visit 3 (Day 42): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 2 to date of Visit 3.
  - Visit 4 (Day 63): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 3 to the date of Visit 4.
  - EOS (Day 84): LSR onset day from the day after Visit 4 to the date of the EOS visit.
  - Post EOS: LSR onset day from one to 30 days after the EOS visit.
- Subject count and incidence rate of LSRs by MedDRA system organ class, preferred term and body region.

Statistical Analysis Plan 170CT2018

# 11.4. Vital Signs

Heart rate and temperature will be collected at each visit. Change from baseline will be calculated for each post baseline visit for each vital sign. Height will be recorded only at baseline. Weight will be collected at baseline and at the EOS visit.

Summary statistics for each vital sign and change from baseline result will be displayed by treatment group and visit. Baseline height and weight will be summarized as part of the baseline summary. Any other collection of height and weight will be included in by subject listings.

# **11.5.** Physical Examination

Physical examinations results will be displayed in by subject listings. No summary tables of physical examination are planned.

# 11.6. Prior and Concomitant Medications

Prior and concomitant medication verbatim terms captured via the EDC system will be mapped to Anatomical/Therapeutic/Chemical (ATC) class and Preferred Names using the most current versions of the World Health Organization (WHO) Drug Dictionary Enhanced available.

Prior and concomitant medications will be summarized for each treatment group by WHO ATC class and preferred name. These summaries will present the number and percent of subjects using each medication. Subjects may have more than one medication per ATC class and preferred name. At each level of subject summarization, a subject is counted once if one or more medications at that level is reported for the subject. Each summary will be ordered by descending order of incidence of ATC class and preferred term.